

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JUNE 18, 2013 - 1:30 P. M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**  
**901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Cohen

**1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**5:00 P. M. - RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - JUNE 19, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 51**

**MISCELLANEOUS** - NUMBER 1

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus postage for the adopted CIP documents and a charge of \$5.00 plus postage for a CD version

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS** - NUMBERS 2 through 7

2. **RICHARDS CARLBERG, INC** for 311 Mobile Application Marketing and Promotional Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department - \$250,000.00 - General and Houston Emergency Center Funds
3. ORDINANCE appropriating \$541,100.90 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for Construction Services for Sitework at Shady Lane Park Playground for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks and Recreation Department - \$220,000.00 - Grant Fund
- a. **KRAFTSMAN LP dba KRAFTSMAN COMMERCIAL PLAYGROUNDS AND PARK EQUIPMENT** for Construction Services for Sitework at Shady Lane Park Playground through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with BuyBoard for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks and Recreation Department - \$724,858.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$761,100.90; \$541,100.90 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$220,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
4. **TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF LOCAL HEALTH OFFICIALS, INC** for Biosense Connection Interface Services for the Department of Health & Human Services - \$245,500.00 - Grant Fund
5. **GOWAN, INC** to Remove Existing Actuators and Furnish and Install New Actuators for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$149,715.98 - Enterprise Fund
6. ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,057,039.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for the purchase of Upgraded Hardware and Installation Services to Waste Water SCADA System and Interconnect Expansion of the WiMax/Microwave Radio System for Public Works & Engineering
- a. **UNICOM GOVERNMENT, INC** for Purchase of Hardware and Installation Services from U. S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance contract for the Department of Public Works & Engineering
7. **BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER-HOUSTON** for Janitorial Supplies for Various Departments 3 Years with two one-year options - \$857,090.00 - General Fund

**ORDINANCES** - NUMBERS 8 through 51

8. ORDINANCE amending Exhibit "A" of City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292 (as amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2013-432 and Exhibit "B" of Houston Ordinance No. 2010-512), to amend the Master Classification Ordinance and pay structure to add six new job classifications; change six job classifications; and delete nine job classifications; providing a repealer; providing for severability
9. ORDINANCE **AMENDING VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF CHAPTERS 2 AND 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the transfer of certain duties and responsibilities from the department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs to the Department of Finance; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
10. ORDINANCE accepting the proposal from **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL**, approving and authorizing the purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance - \$164,291.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

**ORDINANCES** - continued

11. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for the support, advancement and promotion of the arts between the City and **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC,** and **THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC**
12. ORDINANCE appropriating and transferring \$45,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisition Commercial Paper Series E Fund into the General Fund for expenditures related to the Decision Lens Software
13. ORDINANCE appropriating \$45,000.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions Commercial Paper Series E Fund to support the purchase and implementation of the DBC Debt Manager Software License ("License"); approving and authorizing a Program License and Support Agreement and Supplement One to said agreement for the above license between the City and **SS&C TECHNOLOGIES, INC**; providing a maximum contract amount
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for Benefits Consulting Services between the City and the **SEGAL COMPANY (WESTERN STATES), INC**
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes of the City of Houston between the City and **LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP**
16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for the Bayou Greenways 2020 Project
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COHEN GROUP, INC** for On-Call Marketing and Media Buy Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount \$5,250,000.00 - 5 years with 2 one year options Enterprise Funds - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and **MGT OF AMERICA, INC**, for a comprehensive fee and cost of service study; providing a maximum contract amount Initial Allocation - 2 years - \$50,000.00 - General Fund
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS, INC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-730, as amended) for Operation and Maintenance of the Oxygen Plant at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Facility for the Public Works & Engineering Department
20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$33,850.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Remediation and Cleanup of Hazardous Waste at 1502 Central for the General Services Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CONCENTRA HEALTH SERVICES, dba CONCENTRA MEDICAL CENTERS** for Occupational Medical Testing Services for Various Departments
22. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 337.104 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 30**, for inclusion in its district

**ORDINANCES** - continued

23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,738,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City of Houston and **KLOTZ ASSOCIATES, INC** for Professional Engineering Services Associated with the Design of Capital Improvements to Rampart Street drainage and paving, Shepherd Drive drainage and paving, and Airline Drive drainage and paving (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0596); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$287,000.00 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund, and \$294,200.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Project Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and the **UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS** for Construction of the Sims Bayou Recreation Plan Project approved by Ordinance Number 2012-0029; approving and authorizing first amendment to the Project Partnership Agreement - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS; I - RODRIGUEZ and K - GREEN**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment and appropriating \$534,000.00 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP (Formerly PATE ENGINEERS, INC)** for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0508); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and E - MARTIN**
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$250,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LANDTECH CONSULTANTS, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Local Streets Improvements; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,670,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Architectural/Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HUITT-ZOLLARS, INC** for Building Improvements for Water Facilities at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP), Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP), Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP), and Ardmore; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and E - MARTIN**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,174,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$1,546,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Southpark and Southcrest Area Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,706,985.40 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF awarding contract to **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for White Oak Bayou Cottage Grove Subdivision Low Impact Development Demonstration Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - \$238,014.60 Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,028,034.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$1,866,766.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ANGEL BROTHERS ENTERPRISES, LTD.** for Paving of West Little York Road from Wheatley to T.C. Jester and West of T.C. Jester; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN and B - DAVIS**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,459,916.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$2,486,884.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidate Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Construction of Airline Drive: North Main to North Loop (IH610); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,128,964.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$228,036.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TEXAS STERLING CONSTRUCTION CO.** for Bridge Widening for Parker Road over Hardy Toll Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,518,950.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,651,035.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**ORDINANCES** - continued

35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,341,993.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contact to **SPECIALIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4277-71)
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,369,561.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contact to **ENVIROWASTE SERVICES GROUP, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4277-72)
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,459,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Grenshaw Lift Station and Force Main; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,728,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **C. F. MCDONALD ELECTRIC, INC** for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant - Main Lift Station Redundant Outdoor Electrical Switchgears Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,650,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CALCO CONTRACTING, LTD.** for Sewer Service to Unserved Areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision - Package 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,557,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Burgoyne and Lombardy; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and I - RODRIGUEZ**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,042,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for proposed 66-inch Water Line along Almeda-Genoa Rd and Monroe Rd from Monroe Rd to Airport Blvd; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,401,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC.** for 42-Inch Water Line from West Airport to Braes Forest; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
43. ORDINANCE No. 2013-566, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **OIL MOP, LLC (d.b.a. OMI ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS), A Louisiana Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
44. ORDINANCE No. 2013-567, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **SOS LIQUID WASTE HAULERS, LTD CO., A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
45. ORDINANCE No. 2013-568, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **STANLEY VIVERETTE dba STANZ INTEGRATED CLEANING SOLUTIONS, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
46. ORDINANCE No. 2013-569, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **PHOENIX POLLUTION CONTROL & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
47. ORDINANCE No. 2013-570, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **NORTHSTAR ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP INC, A Tennessee Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

48. ORDINANCE No. 2013-571, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **ROBERT E. JENKO, INC dba RELIABLE PIPE CLEANING, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions  
**SECOND READING**
49. ORDINANCE No. 2013-572, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **SOUTHWASTE DISPOSAL, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions  
**SECOND READING**
50. ORDINANCE No. 2013-573, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **FIRST CLASS RENTALS, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions  
**SECOND READING**
51. ORDINANCE No. 2013-574, passed first reading on June 12, 2013  
ORDINANCE granting to **UNITED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions  
**SECOND READING**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA**

**MATTERS HELD** - NUMBERS 52 through 55B

52. ORDINANCE **AMENDING VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to dance halls, containing findings and other provisions related to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing penalties therefor; containing a savings clause; providing for severability  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN**  
This was Item 16 on Agenda of June 12, 2013
53. MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez/Seconded by Council Member Adams to adopt recommendation from Purchasing Agent to **AMEND MOTION #2011-345, 4/27/11, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$375,937.76 to \$469,922.20 for Electrical Lighting for Various Departments, on award to **CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, ASTRO dba CED INDUSTRIAL** - General and Enterprise Funds  
**POSTPONED BY MOTION #2013-389, 6/12/13**  
This was Item 60 on Agenda of June 12, 2013



**MATTERS HELD** - continued

**FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET MATTERS HELD**

54. ORDINANCE providing for the continuation of appropriations for the support of the City Government pursuant to the requirements of Article VIa, Section 1 of the City Charter; creating the Forensic Transition Special Fund and authorizing an appropriation therefor; authorizing certain transfers; making other provisions related to the subject; containing a repealer and a severability clause - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LASTER**  
This was Item 56 on Agenda of June 12, 2013

55. Consideration of proposed amendments to Item 55A below, submitted in writing on June 12, 2013 by Council Members Burks, Noriega, Bradford, Christie, Brown, Davis, Adams, Martin, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Laster and Green, as set forth in the attached Exhibits (Amendments will be considered in the order of a matrix prepared by the Administration)  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GONZALEZ**

a. ORDINANCE related to the Fiscal Affairs of the City; approving the annual budgets of the City of Houston, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2014, including provisions for future adjustment to certain fund balances; making various amendments to the proposed budgets; authorizing certain transfers; re-designating a Cash Reserve in the Fund Balance; amending Sections 4-19, 20-38, 43-38, and 47-423 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; amending Ordinance 2010-476 relating to the Parking Management Special Revenue Fund; establishing a cost for copies of the budget; making other provisions related to the subject; making certain findings related thereto; providing a repealing clause; providing for severability - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GONZALEZ**  
This was Item 57 on Agenda of June 12, 2013

b. MOTION, as required by Section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City Council hereby ratifies the projected increase in property tax revenue reflected in the budget  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD**  
This was Item 57A on Agenda of June 12, 2013

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS** - Council Member Rodriguez first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-1

## Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Andrew C. Burks, Jr.  
At Large Position 2To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Andrew C. Burks, Jr.  
Council Member At Large Position 2

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	2.01	Raise the Homestead exemption for over-65/ disabled persons to \$125,000 in FY2015. Increase this exemption by 5% each year until it is the equivalent of \$160,000. <b>Explanation:</b> In two years, Chapter 42 will raise property values.	Burks
	2.02	Eliminate the funding of the Performance Management Review budgeted for the Office of Business Opportunity Department and using these funds plus additional funding of \$300,000 from PWE, add 3 additional FTE's to the contracts compliance team in the Office of Business Opportunity Department.	Burks
	2.03	Utilize Houston Community College to facilitate HPD classes required for completion of required police training including TCLOSE requirements. Allow HPD officers to serve as HCC instructors.	Burks
	2.04	Utilize Houston Community College to facilitate classes required for completion of required Fire Academy training for HFD.	Burks
	2.05	HITS shall work with appropriate departments to develop up-to-date electronic access available to Councilmembers that would eliminate the need for printed Agendas, Backups, MFOR's, Quarterly Investment Reports and Budget Books that are traditionally used during City Council and Council Committee meetings.	Burks



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-2

## Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Melissa Noriega  
At Large Position 3To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Melissa Noriega  
Council Member At Large Position 3

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	3.01	Within 180 days the city will implement a pilot program to assist residents and businesses with sidewalk replacement. PWE will issue a Job Order Contract RFP and select one or more vendors for sidewalk replacement on a per foot cost basis. The department of Neighborhoods will establish a process to allow land owners to apply and pay for needed sidewalks. Sidewalks will be grouped by areas and the work will be completed on each sidewalk within 1 year of the owner's application. The details of this program will be presented to a joint meeting of the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure and Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committees at least 30 days prior to implementation. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from Transfers to Capital Projects Fund (532020) (Gonzalez 3.01).	Noriega (3)
	3.02	Within 180 days the city will create an online 311 dashboard to provide 311 analytics to the public. This system will be created and monitored by ARA and will	Noriega (3)

		include as a minimum: number of reports by type, department issue referred to, resolution (no violation, resolved by land owner, resolved by city, not resolved, etc.), average, median, max, min and standard deviation of time to resolution. Other metrics shall be included as appropriate to fully evaluate the City's response to 311 issues. An exception report of unresolved issues will be published online and provided to Council Member every 90 days. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (529999)(Adams 9.09).	55-2 CONTINUED
	3.03	Within 180 days the City shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from GIS Revolving Fund Services (521630).	Noriega (3)
	3.04	Within 90 days determine, develop and implement standard operating procedures (to include mission, goals, processes and training) for all Public Information Officers (PIOs) working for a City of Houston department. Allocate funding to establish a comprehensive city-wide PIO training program and continual workshops.  Development of standards, training and continual workshops would allow PIOs to fully understand their mission and role in the department and city, provide them with best practices in the communications, crisis management, emergency management, media and public relations fields to assist them in fulfilling their responsibilities. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Other Interfund Services Fund (522795).	Noriega (3)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-3

## Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member C.O. "Brad" Bradford  
At Large Position 4To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: C.O. "Brad" Bradford  
Council Member, At Large Position 4

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	4.01	As of February 21, 2013, the Houston Police Department documented nearly 20,000 gang members in the Houston area. This represents a 33% increase in documented gang memberships in just the last three (3) years. Recognizing that summer jobs and after-school programs are effective crime prevention strategies, this Amendment addresses a real need to do something different because too many youth are still being detained, arrested and victimized. This Amendment requires the Administration to identify not less than \$3,000,000.00 to fund a Summer Jobs Program for Houston's Youth. The Program shall commence as soon as practical after approval of the FY2014 Budget, however, it shall commence no later than thirty (30) days after the Budget is approved. The Program shall continue until the allocation of funds has been depleted. <b>Funding Option:</b> Funding for such program is available and permissible under the Housing Department's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) guidelines. FY2014 revenues \$21,805,465.00. ("Public Services" 16% = \$3,600,000.00) <b>Alternate Funding Option:</b> General Fund No. 1000/General Government 9900 / Commitment Item 520755 Contingency. FY2014 assigned revenue \$5,600,000.00. <b>Alternate Funding Option:</b> General Fund No. 1000 / FY13 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$164,487,874.00.	Bradford (4)

4.02	<p>Many of the City of Houston's After-School Program Initiatives (14 of 18) are dependent on grant dollars as a funding source or have no designated funding source at all. The unpredictability of grant dollars as a funding source does not allow for planned, ongoing, structured-type activities that are needed to help protect youth from crime, general victimization, or other destructive activities. Parents, program planners and youth need a recurring, dependable funding source to leverage the full benefits of out-of-school time activities. Also, a General Fund source would place the proper, and much needed, priority on After-School Programs as effective crime prevention strategies. This Amendment requires the Administration to identify \$1,500,000.00 to fund the participation for fifty (50) youth at each of thirty (30) locations designated by respective District Council Members.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> General Fund No. 1000, FY2014 projected revenues \$2,196,579,253.00.</p> <p><b>Alternate Funding Option:</b> Police Department Asset Forfeiture Fund No. 2202/2203/2204/1000, FY2014 projected revenues \$12,600,000.00.</p> <p><b>Alternate Funding Option:</b> Housing Department's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).</p>	Bradford (4)
4.03	<p>The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) has requested and is scheduled to receive an increase of two (2) FTEs (Full-Time Equivalents) to be funded via the General Fund. Much of OBO's daily activity deals with contract compliance and vendor services related to the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) activities. Therefore, the costs of funding these two positions are recoverable from the Combined Utility System (CUS). This Amendment requires the Administration to charge-back or "cross-bill" the CUS of the PWE Department and recover these costs.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> CUS Fund No. 8300/8301/8305, FY2014 projected revenues \$1,001,651,700.00.</p> <p><b>Alternate Funding Option:</b> Dedicated Drainage &amp; Street Renewal Fund (DDSRF) Fund No. 2310/2000, FY2014 projected revenues \$176,907,700.00.</p>	Bradford (4)

4.04	<p>This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would "freeze" or place a ceiling at this year's (2013) appraisals of homes appraised between \$70,862.00 and \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014. However, in the future if the appraised value reaches \$160,000.00, the exemption shall not apply to any value exceeding \$160,000.00. Eligible homeowners' savings would range from \$0 to approximately \$569.00 annually.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	Bradford (4)
4.05	<p>This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	Bradford (4)
4.06	<p>This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$80,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014. Eligible homeowners' savings would range from \$0 to approximately \$58.00 annually.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	Bradford (4)
4.07	<p>The General Fund FY2014 ending fund balance shall be maintained at the preferred 7.5% level (of total operating expenditures, excluding debt service). Any accrued reserves exceeding the 7.5% level shall be allocated to increase the City's Rainy Day Fund above the assigned \$20,000,000.00 or allocated to assist in funding a Summer Jobs Program for Houston's Youth.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	Bradford (4)

4.08	<p>Super Neighborhood Councils represent geographically designated areas where residents, civic organizations, institutions and businesses work together to identify, plan, and set priorities to address the needs and concerns of their community. They form organizational structures, draft by-laws, and they are officially recognized by the Mayor and Council Members. To accomplish their objectives, Super Neighborhood representatives need information and statistical data that is organized, easily accessible, and geographically specific. To the extent existing City of Houston personnel and resources are available and adequate, this amendment requires the initiation of a process within 30 days after approval of the FY2014 Budget by the Police, Fire, Public Works and Engineering, Solid Waste Management, Parks and Recreation, Houston Emergency Center, Administration and Regulatory Affairs departments to utilize technology to sort information and statistical data via Super Neighborhood boundaries and make it available.</p> <p>This amendment only proffers the use of existing City personnel and resources, therefore no additional funding source needs to be identified.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	Bradford (4)
------	--	--------------

Respectfully submitted,



C.O. "Brad" Bradford  
Vice Mayor Pro Tem  
Houston City Council  
At Large Position 4



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-4  
Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Jack Christie D.C.  
At Large Position 5

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Jack Christie D.C.  
Council Member At Large Position 5

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	5.01	If the combination of property tax and sales tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2014 exceeds the projected \$1,575,010,000, all revenues over projection must be applied towards funding the City's general fund Governmental Accounting Standards Board actuarially required contribution for the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System, and the Houston Police Officers Pension System. In the event an amendment is adopted (prior to consideration of 5.01) which diverts excess revenue from the above two sources, this amendment shall be operative for any unallocated amount.	Christie (5)
	5.02	General Fund—General Government: Transfer \$4,400 from General Government Contingency (Commit Item \$20753) to the Parks & Recreation Department General Fund budget to continue Positive Coaching Alliance programming for youth sports.	Christie (5)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-5  
InterofficeCorrespondence  
Council Member Helena Brown  
District ATo: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Helena Brown  
Council Member, District A

Date: June 11, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	6.01	Currently, the City of Houston gives a \$70,862.00 over-65/disabled exemption. Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65/disabled exemption. Following the trend of increased property values, in light of potential accelerated property value increases due to new chapter 42 high density growth city-wide, and in order to protect home-owners ability to keep their properties during this trend; this Amendment will increase the over-65/disabled exemption by \$14,138.00 to \$85,000.00 effective January 1, 2014, and will include an automatic \$15,000.00 a year increase in the exemption for the following five years (to match by 2019, the Harris County exemption of \$160,000.00). <u>Funding Source:</u> Not Applicable (or General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00)	Brown (6)
	6.02	In 2010 the Water Rate was increased 20%. Since then, there were automatic annual increases including 8.9% increase April 2013. This amendment would freeze the water rate - no annual automatic increase in 2014. <u>Funding Source:</u> Not Applicable (or General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00)	Brown (6)

6.03	If the Administration's Monthly Financial and Operations Report's FY2014 projected fund balance exceeds 7.8%, up to \$2,000,000.00 of fund balance shall be used to fund one or more independent third-party analysis on the quality, efficiency, and cost-effectiveness of citywide operations and support processes. The third-party analysis shall include recommended improvements and suggested plan for implementing those improvements. These firms shall be barred from contracting work with the city as a result of their recommendations. If fund do not exceed 7.8% within 90 days, the administration will return to council with the recommendation of an appropriate funding source. This budget amendment passed City Council on June 20, 2012. <u>Funding Source:</u> up to \$2,000,000.00 when projected fund balance exceeds 7.8%	Brown (6) 55-5 CONTINUED
6.04	Since Rebuild Houston was approved by voters because of the need for additional funds to address drainage, this amendment will limit Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund 2310 funds by excluding day-to-day operational costs such as staffing (\$32,481,400.00) and supply needs such as vehicle purchases (\$3,199,600.00). <u>Funding Source:</u> General Revenue Fund 100 - \$35,681,000.00 from unassigned ending fund balance (projected \$137,882,363.00)	Brown (6)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-6  
InterofficeCorrespondence  
Council Member Jerry Davis  
District BTo: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Jerry Davis  
Council Member, District B

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	7.01	The administration will allocate funding to purchase 25 surveillance camera systems for monitoring of chronic illegal dumping areas throughout council districts B, D, H, I, and K. These council districts have been identified by the Solid Waste Department as having the greatest issues with illegal dumping. Each council district will receive 5 camera systems for sole use within each said council district's boundaries for illegal dumping surveillance. The camera systems cost approximately \$10,000.00 per unit creating a total funding amount of \$250,000.00. An additional \$120,000.00 should be allocated for hiring extra FTEs to review and report on the recorded footage. The total funding for the camera systems and FTEs is \$370,000.00. <u>Funding Source:</u> Asset Forfeiture Fund or General Revenue Fund.	Davis (7)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-7  
InterofficeCorrespondence  
Council Member Wanda Adams  
District DTo: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Wanda Adams  
Council Member, District D

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	9.01	Recommend the Parks and Recreation Department amend the CIP to add Edgewood Park to the Parks Master Plan for design of new park. Allocate the amount of \$300,000 to be taken from the Construction Site Work Services Special Fund X-139 Committed number 520126.	Adams (9)
	9.02	Recommend that the Parks and Recreation Department add Macgregor Park to the Parks Master Plan list. Allocate \$250,000 from Asset Forfeiture Public Safety.	Adams (9)
	9.03	Recommend that the Public Works Department budget for Contract Compliance Officers from their enterprise fund for the Department of Business Opportunity. Currently PWE provides a reimbursement for the expenses \$77,156 incurred by OBO for an employee specifically designed for Public Works Contracts. Request that the \$77,156 remain in Department of Business Opportunity.	Adams (9)
	9.04	Within 60 days, the Legal Department, Planning Department and Department of Neighborhoods draft a policy in addressing the Pro Bono Lawyers program that will assist in altering, amending or creating deed restrictions. The Legal Department will provide a set of deed restrictions for neighborhoods to choose in order to renew or implement deed restrictions in the City of Houston neighborhoods. Allocate \$2,000 from Legal Department Miscellaneous	Adams (9)

		<b>Support Services</b>	
9.05	Within 60 days, the Legal Department and Houston Police Department develop an amendment to address Game Room hours of operation in the City of Houston. This amendment will impact stand-alone gaming rooms with four or more eight liner machines. Allocate \$2,000 from the Asset Forfeiture Fund.	Adams (9)	55-7 CONT. Nued
9.06	Request that the Houston Public Library/Library Board establish a policy that would review funding sources for the Houston Center for Literacy in the amount of \$100,000. The need for the additional funding is due to the increase in providers that need the resources to assist with adult literacy programs. Allocate \$100,000 from Fund Balance 7.5% threshold per ordinance 2003-474.	Adams (9)	
9.07	Within 60 days, the Department of Public Works install permanent traffic mitigation devices for Central City Subdivision of the City of Houston. Allocate \$150,000 from the Sale of capital assets.	Adams (9)	
9.08	Within 60 days, the Legal Department will present before council an ordinance addressing Alternative Product Use Loans or Credit Access Business. Allocate \$2,000 from the Legal Department Miscellaneous Support Services.	Adams (9)	
9.09	Within 180 days the city will create an online 311 dashboard to provide 311 analytics to the public. This system will be created and monitored by ARA and will include as a minimum: number of reports by type, department issue referred to, resolution (no violation, resolved by land owner, resolved by city, not resolved, etc.), average, median, max, min and standard deviation of time to resolution. Other metrics shall be included as appropriate to fully evaluate the City's response to 311 issues. An exception report of unresolved issues will be published online and provided to Council Member every 90 days. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (529999)(Adams 9.09)	Adams (9)	

Page 2

	utility cart at HFD station #103, and deploy at a Houston Fire station in the southern portion of District E.	Martin (10)	55-8 CONT. Nued
10.06	Purchase an emergency back-up generator for HFD station #72, located in District E.	Martin (10)	
10.07	Purchase additional bicycles for the HPD-Kingwood Substation for increased patrol on the greenbelts.	Martin (10)	
10.08	Hire (1) full time employee (FTE) for the Houston Police Department to solicit federal and commercial grant funds. This additional FTE would be self-funded through the existing Houston Police Department grant program.	Martin (10)	



CITY OF HOUSTON

55-8

Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Dove Martin  
District E

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Dave Martin  
Council Member, District E

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	10.01	As adopted in the FY14 City of Houston Proposed Operating Budget, the City of Houston must commit to spending \$2,071,196,890 general fund dollars contained within the "General Fund Summary," section II page 3, line item "Total Expenditures and Other Uses." The City of Houston must not use any additional revenues for operations and must allocate all excess revenue to unassigned fund balance.	Martin (10)
	10.02	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760, Contributions, by \$25,000 and distribute to the FY14 allocation for the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership to be added to the \$100,000 they traditionally get which would total \$125,000.	Martin (10)
	10.03	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760, Contributions, by \$25,000 and allocate towards Space Center Houston to enhance and extend local economic development efforts by marketing Space Center Houston as a tourist attraction.	Martin (10)
	10.04	Reassign (2) Houston Permitting Center full time employees to the Clear Lake HPD Substation/Municipal Court Annex, located at 2855 Bay Area Boulevard. For one day each week between the hours of 8:00am-5:00pm, with the exception of Thursdays. No additional funding is required.	Martin (10)
	10.05	Purchase one utility cart and trailer, similar to	Martin (10)



CITY OF HOUSTON

55-9

Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Oliver Pennington  
District G

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Oliver Pennington  
Council Member, District G

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	12.01	All General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2014 in excess of \$2,207,376,250 shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for FY2014 expenditures.	Pennington (12)
	12.02		Pennington (12)
	12.03		Pennington (12)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-10  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Ed Gonzalez  
District H

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Ed Gonzalez  
Council Member, District H

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	13.01 Sidewalk Replacement	Within 180 days the city will implement a pilot program to assist residents and businesses with sidewalk replacement. PWE will issue a Job Order Contract RFP and select one or more vendors for sidewalk replacement on a per foot cost basis. The department of Neighborhoods will establish a process to allow land owners to apply and pay for needed sidewalks. Sidewalks will be grouped by areas and the work will be completed on each sidewalk within 1 year of the owner's application. The details of this program will be presented to a joint meeting of the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure and Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committees at least 30 days prior to implementation. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from Transfers to Capital Projects Fund (532020) (Noriega 3.01)	Gonzalez (13)
	13.02 Immigration Service Providers	The city's Legal Department will review and study the potential to adopt an 'Immigration Service Providers' ordinance and will provide a report to the Mayor and Council Members within 180 days. This is a consumer protection issue which impacts vulnerable residents; the intent would be to examine if any predatory practices are currently used by "notarios" or immigration service providers. The city's Legal Department will determine whether or not a	Gonzalez (13)

		registration process and fine structure is necessary. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%.	55-10 CONTINUED
	13.03 Fire Code Review	The city will review current fire & building code requirements, including but not limited to sprinkler systems. The city will examine the current fee structure to ensure that it adequately supports the current safety of first responders and all citizens in the case of an emergency. Relevant stakeholders should be involved in the review process. An update should be presented to the Public Safety Committee within 90 days. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%.	Gonzalez (13)
	13.04 Additional Building Inspectors	Chapter 42 revisions are expected to increase the number of building and replat permits issued by the city. Identify any new revenue generated above the average collected over the last 5 years. Allocate an appropriate increment of that amount to increased staffing to assist with a more efficient and effective process that supports both increased development and better city oversight. Provide an update of collected revenue and actions taken related to increased Chapter 42 building and replat permits to the appropriate committee(s) within 180 days. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%.	Gonzalez (13)
	13.05 Tactical Armor for HPD	Within 180 days, give an update to the Public Safety Committee to identify the cost to provide tactical armor to appropriate HPD personnel. If the committee finds that tactical armor is needed, funds should be allocated from the Asset Forfeiture Fund (551040)	Gonzalez (13)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-11  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member James Rodriguez  
District I

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: James Rodriguez  
Council Member, District I

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-12  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Mike Lastor  
District J

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Mike Lastor  
Council Member, District J

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: Lastor Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	14.01	Increase funding to HFD FY 2014 Budget to include replacement of 4 ambulance units (of 7 committed to in FY2013 amendments) back in service that were taken out in December 2010 due to budget shortfall.	Rodriguez (14)
	14.02	Dedicate 10% of overall BARC budget to intake prevention (ie. spay/neuter, micro chipping, and education awareness).	Rodriguez (14)
	14.03	Create a taskforce charged with developing a comprehensive plan to increase BARC budget annually with an overall goal of reducing intake and increasing live release rate by 50% within the next five years (10% annually).	Rodriguez (14)
	14.04	Implement a Shopping Cart Ordinance within 6 months that would require new & remodeled businesses with shopping carts to take measures (ie. installing disabling devices on shopping carts, hiring on-site security guards to prevent cart thefts, or installing barriers around the store property) to prevent removal of shopping carts from respective property and fine those who do not comply.	Rodriguez (14)
	14.05	Increase funding to Legal Department FY 2014 Budget to create two additional attorney positions charged with enforcing neighborhood deed restrictions.	Rodriguez (14)

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	15.01 Neighborhood Speed Cushion Program	I move that \$750,000 to be taken from Fund No. 2310 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (Proposed Budget Page IX-57) to be allocated to Commit Item No. 532020 Transfers to Capital Projects (Proposed Budget, Page IX-68) for use in providing funds for the installation of neighborhood speed cushions and administration of the program.	Lastor (15)
	15.02 Deed Restriction Database	I move that during FY 2014 that the Planning and Development Department, Legal Department and the Department of Neighborhoods, and the Mayor's Office Of Economic Development:  1. Begin the process of creating a database of each and all available written deed restrictions including plat maps associated with said restrictions "Deed Restriction Database" for neighborhoods located inside the city limits and the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (collectively the "Combined Limits of the City") that have been recorded in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris, Montgomery, Fort Bend and Brazoria Counties or any other county within which the Combined Limits of the City may extend ("Officially Recorded Deed Restrictions");	

		<p>2. Establish administrative regulations providing that the Deed Restriction Database shall be operated and managed by the appropriate Department of the City of Houston.</p> <p>3. Establish a budget(s) for the annual upgrade and operational management of the Deed Restriction Database; and,</p> <p>4. Allocating the amount of not less than \$1,000,000 to be taken from the Reserve Fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial creation of the Deed Restriction Database.</p>	55-12 CONTINUED
15.03	Flood Control Mitigation Property Registry	<p>I/We move that during FY 2014 that the Legal Department, the Mayor's Office of Economic Development, and any other appropriate Department:</p> <p>1. Draft and present to City Council for approval an ordinance that would create a "Flood Control Mitigation Property Registry" ("Registry") by and in which approved properties would be identified as being appropriate for use in flood control mitigation purposes</p> <p>2. Establish a budget(s) for the annual management of the Registry; and, determine which department or division shall be charged with administering this program.</p> <p>3. Allocating the amount of not less than \$15,000 to be taken from the Reserve fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial implementation of the Registry.</p>	



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-12 CONTINUED

### Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Mike Laster  
District J

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Mike Laster  
Council Member, District J

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: Laster, Budget Amendment

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	15.04	I move that during FY 2014 that the Legal Department and Mayor's Office Of Economic Development:	Laster (15)
	Clean It or Green It Tax Credit	<p>1. Draft and present to City Council for approval an ordinance that would create the "Clean It or Green It Tax Credit" to be applicable to ad valorem taxes on commercial or residential properties located inside the city limits and the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston for the purposes if providing a financial incentive for the demolition of abandoned, dangerous or dilapidated buildings to create tracts of land that are ready for future re-development or for use in flood control mitigation purposes (the Tax Credit);</p> <p>2. Establish regulations, guidelines and procedures for the implementation of the Tax Credit;</p> <p>3. Establish a procedural time line or deadline of not later than January 1, 2016 by which the Tax Credit will be available for use on approved properties;</p>	

		<p>4. Establish administrative regulations providing that the Tax Credit shall be operated and administered by the Mayor's Office of Economic Development, or other appropriate division or department of the City as may in later years be appropriate;</p> <p>5. Establish a budget(s) for the annual management of the Tax Credit; and,</p> <p>6. Allocating the amount of not less than \$15,000 to be taken from the Reserve Fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial implementation of the Tax Credit.</p>	55-12 CONTINUED
--	--	--	--------------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-13

### Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Larry V. Green  
District K

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Larry V. Green  
Council Member, District K

Date: June 11, 2013

Cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	16.01	Respectfully increase 1 FTE for a PSO (Public Service Officer) specifically for the Fort Bend Houston HPD Satellite Office (estimated cost of \$80,000 inclusive of salary, benefits and pension). <u>Funding source:</u> HPD Police Asset Forfeiture Fund or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or Not Applicable (General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00).	Green (16)
	16.02	Respectfully incorporate the street lighting program within the City's CDBG funding for areas within low-moderate income areas (local streets only). HUD approved initiative. <u>Funding source:</u> CDBG dollars.	Green (16)
	16.03	Respectfully reinstate the 1% funding allocation for planting trees from CIP street and bridge projects as an ordinance (not resolution). <u>Funding source:</u> implemented as part of let contract.	Green (16)
	16.04	Respectfully allocated \$3,000,000.00 to establish the City of Houston Youth Summer Jobs Program. <u>Funding source:</u> HPD Police Asset Forfeiture Fund or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or Not Applicable (General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00).	Green (16)

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR**  
**JUNE 18, 2013 - 2:00PM - TUESDAY**

**NON- AGENDA**

<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

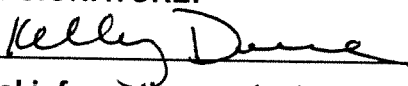
- MR. GIANNI BONANNO – Homeless – 832-305-447 – Legalization Panhandling
- MS. ANNA MARTIN – 3114 Airport Blvd. – 77051 – 713-733-1904 - Weeds and vacant lots
- MR. BEN ROSE – 1050 N. Post Oak Rd., No. 210 – 77055 – 281-733-8555 – Budget
- MR. MICHAEL SAM – 7600 Kirby – 77030 – 832-334-1458 – Budget
- MR. DANNY KAY – 171 North Hamilton – Columbus - Ohio – 43213 – 614-986-7429 – Introducing new product to City Rodent Control
- MR. WILLIAM HENRY – 6464 San Felipe, No. 1309 – 281-433-2695 – Fire Station incident
- MS. YOLANDA BROUSSARD – 11835 Murr Way – 77048 – 281-780-4746 – Discrimatory Governmental Policies - Constitution Rights Violation through the Civil System
- PASTOR ROBERT VALYAN – 4631 Maggie – 77051 – 713-738-5784 –Building needs to be condemned on Street – Helping our Community
- MR. MARK GONZALES – 15225 N. Durham – 77008 - 281-787-9838 - Seeking litigation
- MS. JEANNA WILEY – 6311 Gulf Freeway, No. 1211 – 77023 – 713-409-1346 – Food Pantry Guidelines
- MR. BARRY WARD – 10401 Stella Linke – 77025 – 713-840-8733 – Council Member Green 1% set aside Proposal - Major Thoroughfare Project
- MS. ROSE MOURNING – 6818 Kassarine Pass – 77033 – 713-254-5574 - Wrongful care by Police
- MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS – no address – no phone – KBR, Brookfield reference Steve William murder of Jews Soldiers Reports
- MS. SANDRA FLOWERS – 4712 Coke St. – 77020 – 281-763-3133 – Community Services not being done Overgrown weeds

**PREVIOUS**

<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>	<u>1MIN</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

- PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 – Chief Justice JRoberts w/Justice Sotomayor confirmed – US President JCharles Re-election



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of the Fiscal Year 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> /
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance Department		<b>Origination Date</b> June 18, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Kelly Dowe 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jennifer Olenick      Phone: 713-837-9899		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus postage for the purchase of the adopted CIP documents and a charge of \$5.00 plus postage for the purchase of a CD version of the CIP.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A		<b>Finance Budget:</b>		
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>				
<p>The FY2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.</p> <p>The FY2014-2018 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Public Works and Engineering (Street &amp; Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, Equipment, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included. This format is identical to last year's format providing greater ease in locating projects by program type.</p> <p>The FY2014-2018 CIP calls for appropriations of over \$5.54 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement &amp; Citywide Capital Programs total approximately \$873 million, Component Unit Programs \$498 million and \$4.17 billion for the Enterprise Programs.</p> <p>The Finance Department recommends that City Council approve the FY2014-2018 CIP and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus postage per book to cover printing costs and \$5.00 plus postage for a CD version, both of which can be purchased at the City Secretary's office. The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing at the Downtown Library and on the City's website located at <a href="http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/index.html">http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/index.html</a>.</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9670

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Approve the Purchase of 311 Mobile Application Marketing and Promotional Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department/S29-Q24484

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

2

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 12, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

**For additional information contact:**

Christopher Newport Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Council District(s) affected**

All

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of 311 mobile application marketing and promotional services in the total amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Award Amount: \$250,000.00

**Finance Budget**

\$125,000.00 - Houston Emergency Center Fund (2205)  
\$125,000.00 - General Fund (1000) (Out Years)

-----  
\$250,000.00 - Total

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of 311 mobile application marketing and promotional services in the total amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase order(s), as necessary to the best respondent Richards Carlberg, Inc.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, and supervision necessary to provide professional creative marketing and communications consulting services to meet the defined deliverables prescribed for the 311 mobile application marketing campaign. The 311 mobile application marketing campaign requires the contractor to conceptualize, design, and produce creative assets for use in various media channels to reintroduce and reposition 311. The goals of the campaign are to increase awareness of the services available from 311 via promotion of the mobile application, and thereby reduce the number of unnecessary non-emergency calls to the Houston Emergency Center (911), the Houston Police Department non-emergency line, and 311 itself.

These objectives are critical and necessary to enable ARA to effectively market the launch of 311 mobile applications to the citizens of Houston. Subsequently, to this campaign, ARA may pursue additional marketing and promotional endeavors, whereby the contractor shall provide professional consultation services to support designated marketing and promotional efforts. These additional marketing and promotional initiatives may include the launch or announcement of additional services for Houstonians. Finally, the contractor will be required to coordinate the performance of these services with the ARA Director and/or designee.

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-nine perspective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Richards Carlberg, Inc. and Ewing Strategic Communications. The evaluation committee consisted of three evaluators from ARA. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MOT

2

Date: 6/12/2013	Subject: Approve the Purchase of 311 Mobile Application Marketing and Promotional Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department/S29-Q24484	Originator's Initials DM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

- Coherent Plan
- Established and Verifiable Track Record
- Experience
- Proposed Statement of Work Delivery
- Conformance to the RFQ Requirements
- M/WBE Participation
- Hire Houston First (Preferential Points)

Richards Carlberg, Inc. received the overall highest score.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This RFQ was issued as a goal-oriented purchase with a 24% M/WBE participation level. Richards Carlberg, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as their certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent
Ed Matchette Photography	Photography	\$6,000.00	2.4%
The Editing Company	Produce Radio Spots	\$10,000.00	4%
Bayside Printing Co. Inc.	Printing Services	\$25,000.00	10%
TMJ Enterprises	Promotional Products	\$8,000.00	3%
Smith & Jones Advertising	Public Relations/Media Outreach	\$20,000.00	8%
	<b>Total Amount</b>	<b>\$69,000.00</b>	<b>27.6%</b>

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and support job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First company because they are not classified as a City and/or Local Business; and no Hire Houston First firms were within five percent of the total RFQ score.

Buyer: Douglas Moore

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9737

**Subject:** Purchase Construction Services for Sitework at Shady Lane Park Playground through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks & Recreation Department S50-C24645E

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

3-3A

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 07, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

B

**For additional information contact:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$541,100.90 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4502) and approve an award for construction services for sitework at Shady Lane Park Playground through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of \$724,858.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$36,242.90 for a total amount not to exceed \$761,100.90 for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks and Recreation Department.

Award Amount: \$761,100.90

**Finance Budget**

\$541,100.90 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - (4502) - WBS - F-000708-0004-4

\$220,000.00 - Grant - Fed/Local/State Pass Thru Fund - (5030)

\$761,100.90 - Total

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$541,100.90 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4502). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award for construction services for sitework at Shady Lane Park Playground through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with BuyBoard in the total amount of \$724,858.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$36,242.90 for a total amount not to exceed \$761,100.90 for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks and Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the BuyBoard contractor, Kraftsman LP dba Kraftsman Commercial Playgrounds and Park Equipment. This procurement method was selected due to the short construction period and the contractor's past park construction experience. This project is funded in part by a Land and Water Conservation Fund Program Project with funding assistance through the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, administered by the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and transportation necessary to provide site preparation, demolition, grading, drainage, sidewalks and ramps construction, concrete bordering, decomposing of granite pathways and boulder placement. The contractor shall also be required to install new picnic tables, grills, benches and outdoor exercise equipment. The existing picnic shelter plaza will be expanded and the contractor shall construct water spray features. This project will be showcased at the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) Congress and Exposition in Houston on October 10, 2013 and is part of the NRPA "Parks Build Community" program. Materials and workmanship are warranted for one-year and the new sprayground equipment has a fifteen-year life

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

3-3A

Date: 6/7/2013	Subject: Purchase Construction Services for Sitework at Shady Lane Park Playground through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks & Recreation Department S50-C24645E S50-C24645E	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

expectancy. The contractor shall have 90 calendar days to complete the work on this project after receipt of the notice-to-proceed.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer; Arturo Lopez

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9748

**Subject:** Approve the Purchase of Biosense Connection Interface Services for the Department of Health and Human Services/ S17-H24667

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item  
4

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 13, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of Biosense connection interface services in the total amount not to exceed \$254,500.00 for the Department of Health and Human Services.

Award Amount: 254,500.00

**Finance Budget**

\$254,500.00 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Biosense connection interface services in an amount not to exceed \$254,500.00 for Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Texas Association of Local Health Officials, Inc. (TALHO).

The scope of work requires contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to install the Biosense connection interface. This interface shall expand and enhance the City of Houston's current syndromic surveillance system, which is used to assist HDHHS in identifying potential disease outbreaks, bioterrorism attacks/events and/or public health conditions that need to be monitored. The Biosense connection interface will be used to bridge HDHHS real-time online disease surveillance system to the Centers for Disease Control and to the Prevention's Biosense network, which includes healthcare facilities selected to participate with the HDHHS in syndromic surveillance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9684

**Subject:** Formal Bids Received to Remove Existing Actuators and Furnish and Install New Actuators for the Public Works and Engineering Department  
S50-C24539

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

5

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 06, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

1

**For additional information contact:**

David Guemsey Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Gowan, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$149,715.98 to remove, furnish and install actuators for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$149,715.98

**Finance Budget**

\$149,715.98 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to Gowan, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$149,715.98 to remove, furnish and install actuators for the Public Works and Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. These valves are needed to transfer flow from the Public Works and Engineering Department's Wastewater Operations to various aeration basins to maintain a constant flow process and meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded this solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. CI Actuation, Inc.	\$106,214.00 (Non-Responsive)
2. <b>Gowan, Inc.</b>	<b>\$149,715.98</b>
3. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$291,400.00
4. Greensphere Solutions, Inc.	\$416,296.25

- Due to the disparity between the bids, the Strategic Purchasing Division and the Department spoke with a representative of Gowan, Inc. to discuss and review the scope of work for this project. Gowan, Inc.'s representative stated that its bid price includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the published specifications and subsequently provided a letter to the Strategic Purchasing Division confirming the same. Based on the aforementioned, Strategic Purchasing Division and the Department are confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the bid price.

The scope of works requires the contractor to provide all materials, labor, equipment, transportation, insurance, permits, bonds and other services necessary to remove and properly dispose of the 28 existing motor operated gate actuators at the Sims Bayou North Wastewater Treatment Plant (SBNWWTP), located at

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 6/6/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received to Remove Existing Actuators and Furnish and Install New Actuators for the Public Works and Engineering Department S50-C24539	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

9500 Lawndale, Houston, TX. The Contractor shall also be required to install 28 new motor operated gate valve actuators (fourteen 1800 RPM and fourteen 3600 RPM) at the aforementioned location. The current motor operated gate actuators were flooded during Hurricane Ike and no longer operate. At the present time there are no actuators in reserve and there are eight units in service that have to be operated manually. The current condition of the in service units are poor and are ten, plus years old. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year and the life expectancy is ten years. The contractor shall have 90 calendar days to complete all work associated with and required after receipt of the written notice to proceed.

**Hire Houston First:**

Although the solicitation included the City's 'Hire-Houston First' ordinance provisions that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation, no bids were received from City of Houston companies.

**Pay or Play Program:**

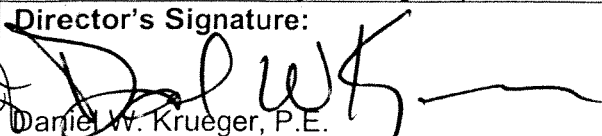
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Art Lopez



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve an Ordinance appropriating funds and approve spending authority for the Purchase of upgraded hardware and installation services to Waste Water SCADA System and the interconnect expansion of the WiMax/Microwave Radio System through the U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance contract for Public Works and Engineering Department. WBS. No. R-000512-0015-5	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  6-6A
--	-----------------------	----------------------------------

<b>From: (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Public Works and Engineering Department	<b>Origination Date</b>  6/13/13	<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUN 19 2013
--	--	---------------------------------------

<b>Director's Signature:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b>  ALL
---	--

<b>For additional information/contact:</b>  David Guernsey 832-395-3640 Ogilvie Gericke 832-395-2004	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---


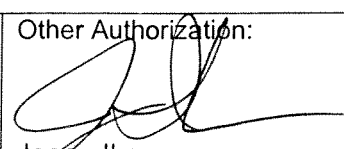
<b>Recommendation: (Summary)</b> Approve an Ordinance appropriating funds and approve spending authority for the purchase of hardware and installation service from U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance contract vendor Unicom Government Inc.
---

<b>Award Amount:</b> \$11,057,039.00 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) <i>M.P. 6/7/2013</i>
\$ 11,057,039.00

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance for the appropriation of \$11,057,039.00 through the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for purchase of hardware and installation services from the U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance contract. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance contractor Unicom Government, Inc., for the total of \$11,057,039.00.

The scope of work requires the contractors to furnish all labor, tools, permits, hardware and consumables, supervision and transportation necessary to complete and further streamline day-to-day SCADA operations at wastewater facilities, by delivering improved remote management stated project deliverables. This project is comprised of three components that when completed will enable the remote monitoring of waste water locations without a technician physically visiting each site to monitor and make program modifications. This project will be completed within an 18-month period from Council approved.

LTS No. 5699	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20-CUIC#20OFG02
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang Deputy Director	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jason Iken Senior Assistant Director

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance appropriating funds and approve spending authority for the Purchase of upgraded hardware and installation services to Waste Water SCADA System and the interconnect expansion of the WiMax/Microwave Radio System through the U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance contract for Public Works and Engineering Department.

WBS. No. R-000512-0015-5

Originator's Initials

Page  
2 of 2

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

**CONTRACTOR: Unicom Government, Inc.**

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Crystal Communications, Ltd.	Install WiMax equipment	\$2,589,238.85	24%

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because the City of Houston is participating in existing Inter-local Cooperative Agreements through the State of Texas.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program. State of Texas Statutes Government Code, Title 7. Intergovernmental Relations, Chapter 791 Inter-local Cooperation Contracts Subchapter C.

DWK:OFG:

CC: Marta Crinejo

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9635

**Subject:** Formal Bids Received for Janitorial Supplies for Various Departments  
S48-S24507

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item  
7

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

May 29, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston on its low bid meeting specifications for janitorial supplies for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$857,090.00

**Finance Budget**

\$857,090.00 General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$857,090.00 for janitorial supplies for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a thirty-six (36) month period, with two one-year options to extend. This award consists of a price list for various cleaning chemicals and general janitorial supplies to be used by the Fire, General Services, Police, and Parks and Recreation Departments for the cleaning and maintenance of municipal buildings and fire stations located throughout the City.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Departments. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, the award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the term of the award based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-eight (38) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four (4) bids were received as detailed below:

**Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston:** Award on its low bid meeting specifications for janitorial supplies (Buckeye International, Inc., Full Line Janitorial Chemicals and Proportioning Systems Price List; which includes but is not limited to green seal certified cleaners, green seal certified degreasers, and perfume-dye free disinfectant) in an amount not to exceed \$857,090.00.

**COMPANY**

1. Matera Paper Company
2. Brawner Paper Co. Inc.
3. **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston**
4. Liberty Office Products

**SAMPLE PRICING**

\$ 200.13 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)  
\$ 328.18 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)  
**\$ 800.91**  
\$1,435.26

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*JA* *ngd*

*B*

Date: 5/29/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Janitorial Supplies for Various Departments S48-S24507	Originator's Initials IC	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed supplier does not meet the requirements of the Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. **Buckeye Cleaning Center-Houston** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Kleen Supply	Delivery	\$94,279.90

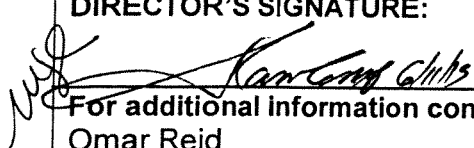
This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Buyer: Irina Chong

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY 13</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fire	\$8,500.00	\$417,740.00	\$426,240.00
General Services	\$35,000.00	\$315,000.00	\$350,000.00
Police	\$5,200.00	\$44,800.00	\$50,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$340.00	\$30,510.00	\$30,850.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$49,040.00</b>	<b>\$808,050.00</b>	<b>\$857,090.00</b>

B

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance for City Employees		<b>Category</b> # 3	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 8
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Human Resources Department		<b>Origination Date</b> June 10, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Omar Reid Phone: (832) 393-6056		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Rev. to Ord. 90-1292 as amended by Exhibit A to Ord. 2013-432 and Exhibit B to Ord. 2010-512		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve the proposed revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance and Pay Structure to revise the pay structure, to add six job classifications, to change six job classifications and to delete nine job classifications.				
Annual base pay cost for adjusting the pay structure: PWE Enterprise Fund (8300): \$17.00 General Fund (1000) \$ 2.00			<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>				
<b>I. Amend the Pay Structure effective July 6, 2013</b>				
The Human Resources Department recommends amending the civilian pay grade structure (Exhibit B), which establishes pay ranges for each pay grade, by taking into account market pay and this year's compensation program, 3% general increase, in the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and HOPE as follows:				
Effective July 6, 2013:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Increase the pay structure of pay grades 10-40 by 3.0%</li> <li>* Increase the pay grade maximums of pay grades 4-9 by 3.0%</li> </ul>				
<b>II. Amend the Master Classification Listing effective upon approval</b>				
The Human Resources Department recommends the following revisions to the civilian Master Classification Listing. These revisions, which can be found on Exhibit A of the ordinance, are primarily in response to input from client departments regarding their workforce needs.				
<b>A. Add job classifications</b>				
<b>Proposed Job Title</b>		<b>Proposed Pay Grade</b>		
Infrastructure Assessment Technician I		7		
Infrastructure Assessment Technician II		12		
Infrastructure Assessment Technician Supervisor		19		
At the request of the Public Works and Engineering Department, this job family is needed to perform and record street surface assessment, which requires the operation of specialized equipment.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

**A. Add job classifications (continued)**

<u>Proposed Job Title</u>	<u>Proposed Pay Grade</u>
Business Development Coordinator	18
Senior Business Development Coordinator	20
Business Development Supervisor	22

At the request of the Office of Business Opportunity, this job family is needed to develop and facilitate relationships between the City and the business community.

**B. Change job classifications**

<u>Current Job Title</u>	<u>Current PG</u>	<u>Proposed Job Title</u>	<u>Proposed PG</u>
Security Officer Leader	12	Security Officer Investigator	14

At the request of the Public Works & Engineering Department, these revisions are needed to better reflect the additional duties for this classification, which include assisting in investigations of theft or damage to property and facilities and issuing Code Enforcement citations (i.e., illegal water connections).

<u>Job Title</u>	<u>Current Pay Grade</u>	<u>Proposed Pay Grade</u>
Assistant City Attorney I	21	24
Assistant City Attorney II	24	27
Senior Assistant City Attorney I	30	32
Senior Assistant City Attorney II	32	35

<u>Current Job Title</u>	<u>Proposed Job Title</u>	<u>Current Pay Grade</u>
Paralegal I	Paralegal	12

At the request of the Legal Department, we are modifying the Attorney and Paralegal job families to better reflect the current career path and reporting structure (see deleted jobs as well).

**C. Delete job classifications**

<u>Job Title</u>	<u>Pay Grade</u>
Assistant City Attorney III	27
Deputy City Attorney	38
Legal Intern	20
Paralegal II	14
Paralegal III	16
Paving Assessment Specialist	16
Senior Assistant City Attorney III	34
Senior Assistant City Attorney IV	35
Senior Paving Assessment Specialist	20

These job classifications are no longer needed.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** An ordinance amending various provisions of Chapters 2 and 15 of the Code of Ordinance, Houston, Texas, relating to the transfer of certain duties and responsibilities from the Department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs to the Department of Finance; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

9

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Kelly Dowe, Director of Finance

**Origination Date:**

6/13/2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Kelly Dowe*

**Council District(s) affected:**

All

**For additional information contact:** Kelly Dowe  
Phone: 832-393-9019

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** January 16, 2008 / Ordinance No. 2008-13

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an amendment to Chapters 2 and 15 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, relating to the relocation and reorganization of the responsibilities associated with the Strategic Purchasing Department from the Department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs to the Department of Finance.

**Amount of Funding:** None

Prior Appropriation : None

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ **Other (Specify) N/A**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-13 separated Finance and Administrative and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) into two exclusive departments. The ordinance put the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) under ARA.

With this move, procurement was separated from the financial processes that Finance oversees and manages. This has caused issues in the efficiency and effectiveness of those processes. Citywide, there is an opportunity to improve the procurement process and the financial processes surrounding procurement such as spend forecasting and analysis, supplier and contract management, and accounts payable by moving SPD back under Finance. The Finance Department employs many of the critical functions required to ensure Purchasing/Procurement is handled effectively from beginning to end, and the move will make management of these functions more effective and efficient.

Additionally, the administration sees an opportunity to reengineer the procurement process from a citywide financial perspective by implementing an effective and comprehensive procurement framework. This ordinance will allow Finance to lead that effort. The effort will target areas including, but not limited to, spend reduction, reducing the cost of procurement at the City, and stronger management of suppliers to the terms and conditions of their contracts.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Mayor's Office  
Dave Feldman, City Attorney

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

**Date:**

**Subject:**

**Originator's Initials**

**Page 1 of 1**

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT: Ordinance Authorizing Purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance**

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

10

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Tina Paez, Director

Administration &amp; Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

June 4, 2013

Agenda Date

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Tina A. Paquet

Phone: (832) 393-8792

Tom Sorley

(832) 393-0300

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ordinance 2012-0570

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an Ordinance authorizing purchase of Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy from Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Amount of Funding: FY13 \$164,291.00 Policy Premium

Budget:

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)

Property / Casualty Fund: 1004

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council accept the Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TML").

This insurance covers the City-wide public safety radio communication system used by the Police Department, Fire Department, Public Works & Engineering and other City departments. The system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately 53 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$76,427,441.

A Request for Proposals for Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 19, 2013 and April 26, 2013 for coverage effective July 1, 2013. Additionally, Wortham solicited proposals from five insurance carriers; they did not submit any proposals. The TML proposal meets or exceeds minimum proposal specifications.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Term: July 1, 2013 to July 1, 2014

Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Total Premium Cost: \$164,291

Insured Limit: \$76,427,441 (Replacement Cost Basis)

Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).

Deductibles: \$50,000 per occurrence for all perils; except 1% of scheduled building or contents values (\$1,000 minimum per building and \$1,000 minimum per contents) and 2% for tidal flooding of structures that are 9 feet below sea level or \$100,000 per occurrence for Flood, Windstorm/Hail from a Named Storm and Earthquake, whichever is greater.

**Attachment**

cc: Waynette Chan, Chief of Staff

Andy Icken, Deputy Chief of Staff

James Koski, Deputy Chief of Staff

David Feldman, City Attorney

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Charles Thompson, CIO

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Charles Thompson 6-5-2013

Other Authorization:



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Extension of three-year contract ending June 30, 2013 for one additional FY quarter ending September 30, 2013, between the City and the Houston Arts Alliance, The Houston Museum District Association, Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc. and Theater District Improvement, Inc. for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

11

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Kelly Dowe  
Director of Finance

Origination Date

6/13/13

Agenda Date

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Council Districts affected:

All

**For additional information contact:**

Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs  
Phone: (832)393-1097  
LaToya Jasper, Deputy Assistant Director- Finance Department  
Phone: (832)393-9049

Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:

2010-0741 Sept. 22, 2010

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to an Agreement for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts between the City and the Houston Arts Alliance, The Houston Museum District Association, Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc. and Theater District Improvement, Inc.

Amount of Funding: 19.3% of First Quarter Revenues of FY 2014 Hotel Occupancy Tax )

Finance Department Budget:

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The four arts organizations have entered into a three year contract ending June 30, 2013, and which is administered by the Finance Department. The quarterly payments are distributed to each group from the Hotel Occupancy Tax fund transferred to the City from the Houston First Corporation.

Extension of the existing contract for one quarter will allow continuance of the arts programs funded through HOT revenues until a new multi-year contract is drafted and presented to City Council for consideration.

For 35 years a public/private partnership by the City of Houston has been in support of the arts in Houston. This long standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. In the 35 years of this partnership, Houston's nonprofit arts sector has grown significantly. The many artistic offerings contribute immeasurable to the enjoyment, educational enrichment, and entertainment of Houstonians and visitors who participate in the public programs offered by Houston's galleries, museums, concert halls, theaters, lecture halls, and festivals. The variety and diversity of the artistic offerings, supported by the City of Houston Arts Alliance, has helped to secure Houston's position as a premier arts city in Texas, the United States and the World.

The Texas Tax Code allows municipalities to spend up to a maximum of 19.3% of Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues for the support of the arts to promote tourism and advance the convention and hotel industry.

Each organization will receive quarterly payments in the percentage breakdown shown below (Funding for the Civic Art program is through separate revenue source and is not included in the HOT distributions for the arts.):

Houston Arts Alliance (39.5%), the Houston Museum District Association (18%), Miller Outdoor Advisory Board, Inc., (16%), Theater District Improvement, Inc. (24%), City's Initiatives Grant Program (2.5%).

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department

Other Authorization



Other Authorization

**SUBJECT:** Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an appropriation and transfer of funds out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisition Commercial Paper Series E Fund to reimburse the general fund for expenses related to Decision Lens software.

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

12

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Department of Finance

**Origination Date:**  
5/29/2013

**Agenda Date**  
JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council District Affected:**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Jennifer Olenick

**Phone:** 832-393-9112

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an appropriation and transfer of a sum of \$45,000 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisition Commercial Paper Series E Fund to reimburse the general fund for expenses related to Decision Lens software.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 45,000 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions Commercial Paper Series E (Fund 4039)

**Source of Funding:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☒ Other ( Fund 4039) ☐ Enterprise Fund

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Finance Department recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the appropriation of \$45,000 from the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions Commercial Paper Series E (Fund 4039) to reimburse the general fund for the expense incurred to obtain the software license.

The software was originally purchased by the Finance Department and since it was under \$50K, the purchase did not require City Council action. The reimbursement of non-appropriated funds with bond funds is an attempt to more accurately classify the purchase as a capital supporting item. Decision Lens is being used in the production of the FY2014-18 Capital Improvement Plan.

**Background:**

Decision Lens is a capital planning tool used to assist in the decision making process. It is a web-based software architecture hosted by Decision Lens.

The software saves time through an efficient and repeatable process which allows for flexible scenario modeling and sensitivity analysis across alternatives. Decision Lens will provide a systematic process for calculating and comparing benefits and costs of projects.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance appropriating \$45,000 out of the Misc. Capital Projects/ Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to support the purchase and support of the DBC Debt Manager software license; approving and authorizing the Program License and Support Agreement and Supplement One to said agreement between the City of Houston and SS&C Technologies, Inc. for the above-mentioned software license.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>1</u>	<b>Agenda Item#</b>  13
--	-------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Finance	<b>Origination Date:</b> 6/5/2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013
---	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District Affected:</b> All
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jennifer Olenick	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

Phone: 832-393-9112

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** City Council to approve an ordinance appropriating \$45,000 out of the Misc. Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to support purchase of software, license, and implementation of DBC Debt Manager from SS&C Technologies, Inc. approving and authorizing the Program License and Support Agreement and Supplement One to said agreement between the City of Houston and SS&C Technologies, Inc. for the DBC Debt Manager software license, and approving a contract amount of up to \$106,000.

**Amount of Funding:**

Initial allocation: \$ 45,000 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects/  
Acquisitions Commercial Paper Series E (Fund 4039)  
Maximum contract amount: \$106,000

**Finance Budget:**

**Source of Funding:** ☒ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Other (Specify) ☐ Enterprise Fund

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Finance Department recommends that City Council approve a contract with SS&C Technologies, Inc. with an up to amount of \$106,000, authorize the Program License and Support Agreement and Supplement One thereto, and approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$45,000.00 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions Commercial Paper Series E (Fund 4039) to support the purchase of one additional active license of DBC Debt Manager.

The software and second license are being offered to the City at a discount as a supplement to the existing contract. The total of \$45,000 consists of a one-time license fee.


**Background:**

DBC Debt Manager tracks critical information on outstanding debt from issuance through maturity. DBC will provide debt tracking capabilities to store all bond types in the database, including fixed and variable rate bonds, auction rate bonds, housing bonds, CABS and notes. It will allow for forecasting of debt service, managing capital programs and bond issues in a single database.

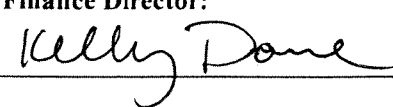
Additionally, DBC will aid in tracking multi-purpose bond issues and allow for easy allocation to different capital projects or operating departments by percentage or dollar amount.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving a first amendment to an agreement for benefits consulting with The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. for the Human Resources Department		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #  14
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Human Resources Department		<b>Origination Date</b> May 29, 2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Omar Reid, Director 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gerri R. Walker Phone: (832) 393-6058		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Sept 3, 2008 Ord 2008-0776	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Ordinance approving a first amendment to an agreement for benefits consulting with The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. for the Human Resources Department			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The Human Resources Department entered into a contract for consulting services with The Segal Company in September of 2008 with a maximum contract amount of \$1,992,250. To date, expenditures equal \$591,713. Council is now asked to extend this contract for an additional year (new expiration date of September 17, 2014). This extension will allow the company to provide comprehensive professional services for development of a Request for Proposal for the Health Benefits Delivery System, analysis of services, programs, financial proposals, and other services related to contract negotiations, implementation, and post-implementation of the Health Benefits Delivery System.  In April 2014, the City will complete the first term of the health benefits contract with Connecticut General Health and Life Insurance Company (Cigna). Prior to that time, the City will employ the RFP process to ensure the fiscal-year health benefits budget of more than \$300 million continues to be competitively priced, affordable for City subscribers (employees, retirees and their dependents) and the City, and provides members access through time-of-service costs and network proximity.  Extension of time on the contract with The Segal Company will ensure their participation and provide the city with access to the highest level of consulting expertise during the RFP process for the City's Health Benefits Delivery System.  <b>MWBE</b> The minority business participation goal was 24% in the RFP. However, the Office of Business Opportunity (fka Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance) approved a 2.3% goal for The Segal Company. The company primarily uses proprietary software and in-house experts to perform the majority of services for which the company was contracted. The company agreed to show a good faith effort to award additional business to and to seek opportunities with city-approved minority businesses.  Human Resources requests Houston City Council to approve a one-year contract extension with The Segal Company (Western States), Inc. specifically to assist the City with procurement of a new Health Benefits Delivery System.			

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b> 	<b>Other Authorization</b>	<b>Other Authorization</b>
--	----------------------------	----------------------------

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**Subject:** Ordinance approving and authorizing an Amendment to the Agreement for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes between the City and Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item # 15

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**David M. Feldman, City Attorney  
Legal Department**Origination Date:**  
June 13, 2013**Agenda Date:**  
June 19, 2013**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE****Council District(s) affected:**  
All**For additional information contact:** Sameera Kapasi Mahendru  
**Phone:** 832-393-6315**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** 2010-366**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Agreement for the Collection of Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes between the City and Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP.**Amount of Funding:** None**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☐ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Since 1984, the City has been operating under a contract with the law firm of Linebarger, Goggan Blair & Sampson (Linebarger) or its predecessor firms for the collection of delinquent ad valorem taxes. The current three-year contract will expire by its own terms on June 30, 2013.

In March, 2013, the City Attorney issued a Request for Proposals. The City met with interested firms on March 22, 2013. Two large collection firms, Linebarger and Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, LLP, - in a joint venture with Greenberg Traurig (Perdue) - submitted proposals on April 1 then made oral presentations to the evaluation committee and the City Attorney on May 2 and May 3, 2013, respectively.

The evaluation committee diligently explored a multivendor approach to this contract through May and early June. The committee considered written submissions, oral presentations and responses and engaged in several follow up meetings with the interested firms. Through the course of phone calls and a meeting with Harris County Tax Office and Harris County Appraisal District, the committee determined that a change in Firms at this time is not viable due to the inflexibility of the proprietary software used by the County and Harris County Tax Office staffing issues.

The City Attorney determined that further study and collaboration with Harris County is required. The Harris County Tax Office in particular indicated its intent to pursue a task force to analyze a change in software and staffing. Extending the current contract by six months would allow the Administration to further explore a multi-vendor approach that fosters competition to best serve the interest of the City.

**Contract Provisions:**

The amendment would extend the term of the current contract (approved by Ordinance 2010-366) for six months until December 31, 2013 while further allowing for an additional six-month extension if needed, and change the current annual collection goal to accommodate the six-month term. No other provisions would be changed.

The existing contract continues to provide additional services to the City, such as handling lien claims and providing title reports, at no additional cost. The contract also allows for the City to impose an additional 20% penalty on delinquent tax account debtors in order to pay the firm's fees, a procedure authorized under Sections 33.07, 33.08 and 33.11 of the Texas Tax Code. These statutory provisions ensure the cost of a delinquent tax collection program will be borne by delinquent taxpayers, not by citizens who pay their taxes on time. The firm will guarantee collection of a minimum collection goal established each year by the city, and will provide a \$2 million performance bond in the event of default. The firm also will provide other legal services as requested by the City Attorney, conditioned upon the City's notice of a supplemental allocation. The MWBE participation goal for this contract is 24 percent.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC for Bayou Greenways 2020

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item  
16

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Origination Date:**

June 11, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Joe Turner*

Joe Turner, Director

**Council District(s) affected:** All

**For additional information contact:**

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2012-714, August 15, 2012

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC (HPBLGC) for implementation of the Bayou Greenways 2020 project.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$100,000,000 TOTAL (To be appropriated in seven Annual Public Commitments)

**Finance Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC (HPBLGC), acting through its manager, Houston Parks Board, Inc. to implement and fund the Bayou Greenway 2020 project (the Project). The term of the agreement is approximately 7 years, from date of countersignature until City's acceptance of the Project and final payment to HPBLGC.

## Project Scope

Bayou Greenway 2020 consists of the acquisition, design and construction of connector trails and related greenways along nine bayous, resulting in approximately 160 miles of interconnected hike and bike trails and greenways throughout the City and in impacting every Council district (see attached project map). The Project will be completed in multiple phases over multiple bayous according to an approved project schedule included in the Interlocal Agreement. All construction plans and trail alignments and design of trail related facilities are subject to HPARD approval. Construction contracts are subject to approval by City of Houston Legal and General Services Departments. Contractors will comply with MWSBE requirements according to Chapter 15 of City Code.

## Maintenance

The City of Houston and HPBLGC will negotiate a mutually acceptable agreement and present to Council for approval no later than December 31, 2013 for implementation by July 1, 2014. The maintenance agreement will establish reliable long term funding sources for on-going maintenance of the Bayou Greenways 2020 trail system.

*Continued on next page.*

Finance Director:

General Services Director:

Other Authorization:

**Funding**

The City of Houston agrees to a Public Commitment of \$100 Million in bond proceeds approved by voters through Proposition B in November 2012. This commitment is based on the understanding that it will be matched with a Private Commitment of \$105 Million in funding secured by HPBLGC through private sector donations and other sources (Private Commitment). A total of \$20,300,000 has already been raised for the Private Commitment. Trail and greenway acquisitions and design of trails and related facilities will be funded using the Private Commitment. Construction of trails and related facilities will be funded using the Public Commitment.

Council will be asked to consider an initial Public Commitment appropriation of \$11,400,000 prior to August 31, 2013. Subsequent Annual Public Commitments are to be appropriated annually through the City's standard CIP process. HPBLGC must submit a request for annual appropriation before March 1 each year, based on proof of matching private funds and pledges for the upcoming fiscal year.

The General Services Department (GSD) will disburse Public Commitment annual appropriations to HPBLGC on a reimbursement basis in monthly payments as construction proceeds. HPBLGC will submit monthly pay applications to GSD for approval of monthly disbursements for eligible project construction costs. Monthly pay applications will include a project management fee payable to HPBLGC equal to 4% of the requested disbursement. Annual appropriation will provide for cost recovery of the General Services Department's contract administration costs, not to exceed \$200,000 per year.

Council approval is recommended.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

R

**SUBJECT:** Approve a Contract for On-Call Marketing and Media Buy Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System.

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 2**

**Agenda Item #**

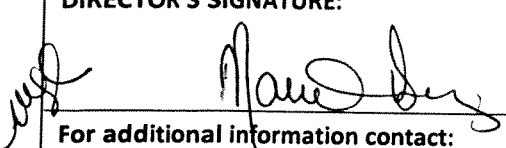
17

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Houston Airport System

**Origination Date**  
April 16, 2013

**Agenda Date**  
JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council District affected:**  
B, E, I

**For additional information contact:**

Kathy Elek *Kae* Phone: 281-233-1826  
Ian Wadsworth *IW* 281-233-1682

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**  
N/A

**AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

FY 2013 \$ 300,000.00  
Out Years \$4,950,000.00  
\$5,250,000.00 Total - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**Prior appropriations:**  
N/A

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Enact an ordinance authorizing and approving a contract with Cohen Group, Inc. for On-Call Marketing and Media Buy Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System.

**Specific Explanation:**

A Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised for on-call marketing and media buy consulting services for the Houston Airport System. Three proposals were received (Cohen Group, Inc., BQR, and Fuse Ideas) of which two met the minimum requirements (Cohen Group, Inc. and BQR). The evaluation committee, comprised of HAS staff, evaluated and ranked the proposals based on Pricing Form/Fee Schedule, Experience/Qualifications, Staffing, Staff Hourly Rate, and M/WBE Participation. Cohen Group, Inc. was recommended as the best respondent.

On-call marketing and media buy consulting services that are to be provided under this contract to support Air Service Development, Airport Parking, and other marketing initiatives include the following:

- Develop marketing and promotional plans
- Recommend and purchase media
- Assist with creative development and ad copy
- Assist with defining brand guidelines and standards
- Perform other marketing initiatives as requested

The term of the contract is five (5) years with two (2) optional one (1) year extensions.

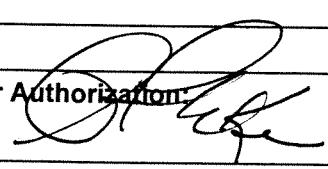
**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**



**Other Authorization:**

✓

15



<b>Date</b> April 16, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Approve a Contract for On-Call Marketing and Media Buy Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System.	<b>LK</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------------------------	--	-----------	-----------------------

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Participation:**

The M/WBE goal for this contract is eight percent (8%) of marketing services expenditures. It is anticipated that marketing expenditures will comprise around twenty percent (20%) of total contract value, while the rest is anticipated to be spent on the purchase of media, which mostly involves ad placement. Cohen Group has designated Savage Design Group, Inc. as their M/WBE subcontractor.

Due to the on-call nature of the work to be performed under this agreement, the amount of work required of the M/WBE firm will be identified as the scopes of projects evolve. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed this participation plan.

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9717

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Comprehensive Fee and Cost of Service Study for the Finance Department/S46-Q24499

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item  
18

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 11, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Kelly Dowe Phone: (713) 221-0935  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to MGT of America, Inc in the amount of \$200,802.00 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$40,160.40 for a total amount not to exceed \$240,962.40 for comprehensive fee and cost of service study for the Finance Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$240,962.40

**Finance Budget**

\$50,000.00 - General Fund (1000) (FY13 Fund Amount)  
\$190,962.40 - TBD (Out Years)

-----  
\$240,962.40 - Total Amount

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Finance Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two-year contract to MGT of America, Inc., in the amount of \$200,802.00 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$40,160.40 for a total amount not to exceed \$240,962.40 for comprehensive fee and cost of service study for the Finance Department. The City Purchasing Agent and/or Finance Director may terminate this contract at anytime upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The purpose of this comprehensive study is to allow the City to review its fees to better determine the basis of such fees. Therefore, the scope of work will require the contractor to provide all labor, materials, supervision, and project management for the comprehensive fee and cost of service study. Additionally, the contractor will be required to assess the various departmental fees that are allowed by the City via approved ordinances, including the Consumer Price Index (CPI) escalation increase, by analyzing the cost to provide services and/or applicable cost of administrative support; and develop a comprehensive fee study report that outlines the basis of each identified fee. Moreover, the contractor's comprehensive study shall consist of the following assessments:

1. Develop the total cost of providing services associated with each fee included in the study based on each of the fiscal years 2012 and 2013 actual expenditures. Compile data to develop the total costs of providing services associated with each fee included in the study.
2. Compare service costs with existing recovery levels and determine the necessary and appropriate rate of recovery for all fees included in the study based on all relevant factors including statutory limitations, market conditions, practices of neighboring cities and cities with similar profiles, best practices and other policy and service level considerations.
3. Compare costs to support different customer classes, similar cities and local governments both locally and nationally.
4. Develop and assess the effects of a transition plan for phased-in proposed cost of service increase or decrease recommendations

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighty prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website. Proposals were

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization: *MC*

Date: 6/11/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Comprehensive Fee and Cost of Service Study for the Finance Department/S46-Q24499	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

received from MGT of America, Inc, Morningside Research and Consulting and MAXIMUS Consulting Services, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of five evaluators from the Finance, Public Work & Engineering and the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Established and verifiable track record for comprehensive fee and cost of service studies
2. Ability to field an experienced and qualified team that can partner synergistically with City of Houston
3. Turnaround time for services requested.
4. Experience with other clients of similar size to the City of Houston
5. Overall quality of proposal

MGT of America, Inc received the highest overall score.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This RFQ was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 24% M/WBE participation level. MGT of America, Inc has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Subcontractor Name	Type of Services	Pct %
Olivier, Inc.	Interviewing, Data Collection and Analysis	24%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, the contractor does not meet the requirements as a Hire Houston First company because they are not classified as a City and/or Local Business; and no Hire Houston First firms were within five percent of the total RFQ score.

Buyer: Eric Alexander

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY13	Out Years	Total
Finance Department	\$50,000.00	\$190,962.40	\$240,962.40

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9743

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a Third Amendment to Contract No. 4600007645 for Operation and Maintenance of the Oxygen Plant at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Facility for the Public Works and Engineering Department/S30-T20863-A3

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

19

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 03, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

All

**For additional information contact:**

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing**

**Council Action:**

Ord. Nos. 2007-730, 2010-598, 2012-357 & 2013-279

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. to extend the contract term from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014 for operation and maintenance of the oxygen plant at the 69th Street wastewater treatment facility for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

No Additional Funding Required

**Finance Budget**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. to extend the contract term from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014 for operation and maintenance of the oxygen plant at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street wastewater treatment facility for the Public Works and Engineering Department (PWE).

This contract was awarded on June 20, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-730 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$8,492,400.00. On July 28, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2010-598, the maximum contract amount was increased from \$8,492,400.00 to \$10,615,500.00. On April 25, 2012, by Ordinance No. 2012-357, the contract term was extended from July 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012. On November 30, 2012, PWE elected to exercise the "Time Extensions" provision within the contract, therefore, the contract was extended an additional 90 days or through March 31, 2013. On March 27, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2013-279, the contract term was extended from April 1, 2013 to June 30, 2013. Expenditures as of May 29, 2013 totaled \$10,111,939.54. The third amendment is necessary to allow PWE additional time to finalize negotiations to ensure that the new contract terms, conditions and specifications will meet the overall objective of the City. Moreover, the contract extension shall allow services to continue until a new contract is awarded. Finally, the contractor has agreed to honor the original contract pricing and all other terms and conditions as originally approved by City Council.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, supervision, training, and transportation necessary to operate the oxygen plants, as well as perform preventive and remedial maintenance services at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street wastewater treatment facility.

This contract was awarded with a 3% M/WBE participation goal. Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. is currently achieving 2.72% of the required goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Richard Morris

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

16

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**RCA# 9747****Subject:** Emergency Remediation and Cleanup of Hazardous Waste for the General Services Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management DepartmentCategory #  
1

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item  
  
20**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**Origination Date**

June 11, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*Calvin D. Wells***Council District(s) affected**

I

**For additional information contact:**Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$33,850.00 out of the Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4503) for emergency remediation and cleanup of hazardous waste at 1502 Central for the General Services Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department.

Appropriation Amount: \$33,850.00

**Finance Budget**  
*[Signature]*

\$33,850.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4503) - WBS# L-000052-0007-4-01-01

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$33,850.00 from the Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4503) for emergency remediation and cleanup of hazardous waste at 1502 Central for the General Services Department on behalf of the Solid Waste Management Department. Subsequent to City Council's approval of the appropriated amount, an SAP (automated) purchase order will be issued to effect payment to SET Environmental, Inc.

Oil and grease in an oil/water separator is regulated as a non-hazardous waste and can be disposed at a modest cost. The waste oil and grease in the Southeast Transfer Station oil/water separator contained elevated levels of benzene, which made the waste material a hazardous waste for this disposal event. The presence of benzene in the oil and grease was unexpected and may be the result of a small fuel spill. Therefore, as soon as City personnel became aware of the conditions at the Southeast Transfer Station, immediate steps were taken to remediate and cleanup the hazardous conditions. The Strategic Purchase Division on April 24, 2013 issued an emergency purchase order to SET Environmental, Inc. to immediately begin the remediation/clean up.

The scope of work required the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, materials, personal protection, oil/water separator equipment, tools and transportation necessary to immediately mobilize to recover approximately 11,500 gallons of hazardous liquids. The contractor's responsibilities included, but were not limited to: screening, removing and disposing of contaminated sludge and liquid, utilizing absorbent pads, drums, barrels and other containers as required in accordance with all applicable Local, State and Federal laws and regulations pertaining to solid and liquid hazardous waste handling, transportation, storage, recycling and disposal. The recovered liquids were transported to Liquid Environmental Solutions for recycling.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:  
  
17 D

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**RCA# 9605****Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600008630 for Occupational Medical Testing Services for Various Departments/S29-T22481-A1Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item  
  
21**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**Origination Date**

June 05, 2013

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE****For additional information contact:**Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724**Council District(s) affected**  
All**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2008-0236, Passed 03/26/08

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Concentra Health Services, dba Concentra Medical Centers to extend the contract term from July 14, 2013 to April 13, 2014; and revise the contract fee schedule for occupational medical testing services for various departments.

No Additional Funding Required

**Finance Budget****SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Concentra Health Services, dba Concentra Medical Centers to extend the contract term from July 14, 2013 to April 13, 2014; and revise the contract fee schedule for occupational medical testing services for various departments. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The contract was awarded on March 26, 2008 by Ordinance No. 2008-0236 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$1,205,859.00. On March 11, 2013, the various departments elected to exercise the "Time Extensions" provision within the contract, therefore, the contract was extended an additional 90 days or through July 14, 2013. Expenditures as of May 29, 2013 totaled \$454,767.75. The first amendment will extend the contract term for one additional year. In consideration for the extension, the contractor has agreed to freeze its year five pricing through April 13, 2014.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to provide occupational medical testing services for all City employees who are required to work in bio-hazardous conditions and/or may have been exposed to bio-hazardous materials.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity formerly known as Affirmative Action Division.

Buyer: Eric Alexander

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 337.1040 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30 (Key Map No.527-J, K)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 22
---	----------------	------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 19 2013
---	------------------	----------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The petition for the addition of 337.1040 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 337.1040 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of W. Bellfort Avenue, Grand Mission Boulevard, Beechnut, Bellaire, West Park Tollroad, FM 1464 and Addicks Clodine Road. The district desires to add 337.1040 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,600.0110 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30 is Brays Bayou which flows to the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments: Four (4) applications attached

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang  
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20UPA239
Finance Department	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form



**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☐ creation/ ☒ addition of 25.111 acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 30 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

*Alex Garcia*

Attorney for the District

**Attorney:** Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6427

**Engineer:** J.A. Costanza & Associates Engineering, Inc.

Address: 4301 Center St, Deer Park, TX

Zip: 77536

Phone: 281-930-9339

**Owners:** TerraVista Lakes, LLC c/o Skymark Development Co

Address: 1616 Voss, Suite 618, Houston, TX

Zip: 77057

Phone: 713-978-5900

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

## LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☐

OUTSIDE CITY ☒

Survey Leonard Burknapp

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend

Abstract 108

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: W. Bellfort Ave.

East of: Grand Mission Blvd.

South of: Beechnut Street

West of: F.M. 1464

## WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1,262.907

Existing Plus Proposed Land 1,288.0180

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential 0

Multi-Family Residential 0

Commercial 100

Industrial 0

Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☒

Regional Plant ☐

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend County MUD No. 30 WWTP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0012068-001

TCEQ Permit No: EPA I.D. No. TX0078751





# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.50

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.50

Size of treatment plant site: +/-155,200 / 3.653 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.50 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

or property owner(s)

Name of District: \_\_\_\_\_

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD No. 30 WSP No. 1 and No. 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 16818 Sinola and 8455 FM 1464, Houston TX 77083

Well Permit No: 15295 and 15296

## Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,000 and 2,000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2,500 and 5,000

GPM

Tank(s): 0.423 and 0.596

MG

## Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 3,000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,500

GPM

Tank(s): 1.019

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.847 Ac. and 1.500 Ac.

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Converted to surface water in July 2012 provided by NFBWA

See attached sheet for additional owner

The District intends to build a second sewer plant in the future to serve the District.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Fifth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Klotz Associates, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services associated with the design of Capital Improvements to:  
Rampart Street Drainage and Paving, WBS Nos. M-000265-0001-3 and M-000265-0002-3;  
Shepherd Drive Drainage and Paving, WBS No. M-000267-0001-3 and Airline Drive Drainage and Paving, WBS No. M-000284-0002-3

Page  
1 of 3

Agenda Item #

23

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date:**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date:**

JUN 19 2013

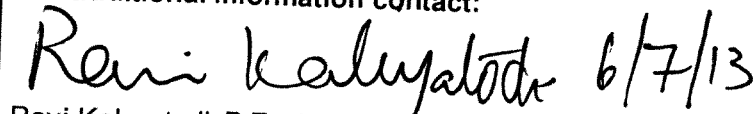
**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

C, G, and J <sup>PRA</sup>

**For additional information contact:**

  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

Ordinance No. 2007-0596; 05-16-07  
Ordinance No. 2008-0809; 09-10-08  
Ordinance No. 2010-0062; 01-27-10  
Ordinance No. 2011-0893; 10-19-11  
Ordinance No. 2012-0788; 09-12-12

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve Fifth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract with Klotz Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,738,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF *M.P. 6/7/2013*

Original and subsequent additional appropriations of \$3,449,740.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F, Fund 4030 and \$819,752.00 from Fund 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

**PROJECT NOTICE / JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. Project will serve the Rampart Street, Shepherd Drive, Airline Drive, and adjacent service areas.

**LOCATION:** The Airline Drive project is generally bounded by Canino on the north, Tidwell on the south, Bauman on the east, and Nording on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413S, T, W, X, and 453B, C. The Shepherd Drive project is generally bounded by Allen Parkway on the north, Westheimer on the south, McDuffie on the east, and Shepherd on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492 M, Q, R, U, and V. The Rampart Street project is generally bounded by Elm on the north, Maple on the south, Renwick on the east, and Hillcroft on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531E, F, J, K, N, P.

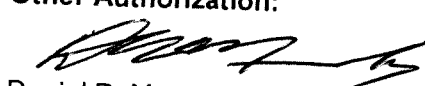
LTS No. 5648

CUIC ID# 20RRA16

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

NOT

4

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Fifth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Klotz Associates, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services associated with the design of Capital Improvements to: Rampart Street Drainage and Paving, WBS Nos. M-000265-0001-3 and M-000265-0002-3; Shepherd Drive Drainage and Paving, WBS No. M-000267-0001-3 and Airline Drive Drainage and Paving, WBS No. M-000284-0002-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>RPA</i>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 3
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:**

RCA	Council Approval	Ordinance No.	Project	WBS No.	Task Performed
Original Contract	May 16, 2007	2007-0596	Airline Drive Shepherd Drive Rampart Street	M-000284-0001-3 M-000267-0001-3 M-000265-0001-3	Preliminary Engineering Report
First Add'l Appropriation	Sep. 10, 2008	2008-0809	Shepherd Drive	M-000267-0001-3	Phase II Services
Second Add'l Appropriation	Jan. 27, 2010	2010-0062	Airline Drive 1 Airline Drive 2	M-000284-0001-3 M-000284-0002-3	Phase II and III Services
Third Add'l Appropriation	Oct. 19, 2011	2011-0893	Rampart Street	M-000265-0001-3	Phase II Services
Fourth Add'l Appropriation	Sep. 12, 2012	2012-0788	Shepherd Drive	M-000267-0001-3	Phase II Services

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** The requested fifth additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks:

**Rampart Street Subproject 1** (generally serves Flack Estates, Braeburn Country Club Estates, and Maplewood south of Bissonnet Street), WBS No. M-000265-0001-3:

Complete Phase II-Final Design and Phase III-Construction Phase Services for drainage, paving, and necessary underground utility improvements. The negotiated fee for Basic Services is based on level of effort and will be paid on a lump sum basis not to exceed \$145,100.00 in accordance with the Contract. Additional Services include, but are not limited to Topographic Survey, Tree Protection, Traffic Control, Street Light Layout, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, and Texas Department of Licensing and Registration permit. The negotiated fee for Additional Services will be paid on a lump sum basis not to exceed \$27,550.00 in accordance with the Contract.

The total engineering cost of Subproject 1 is \$199,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$172,650.00 for contract services and \$26,350.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**Rampart Street Subproject 2** (generally serves Westmoreland Farms north of Bissonnet Street), WBS No. M-000265-0002-3

Complete Phase II-Final Design and Phase III-Construction Phase Services for drainage, paving, and necessary underground utility improvements. The negotiated fee for Basic Services is based on level of effort and will be paid on a lump sum basis not to exceed \$292,100.00 in accordance with the Contract. Additional Services include, but are not limited to Topographic Survey, Tree Protection, Traffic Control, Street Light Layout, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, and Texas Department of Licensing and Registration permit. The negotiated fee for Additional Services will be paid on a lump sum basis not to exceed \$112,900.00 in accordance with the Contract.

The total engineering cost of Subproject 2 is \$467,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$405,000.00 for contract services and \$62,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Fifth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Klotz Associates, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services associated with the design of Capital Improvements to: Rampart Street Drainage and Paving, WBS Nos. M-000265-0001-3 and M-000265-0002-3; Shepherd Drive Drainage and Paving, WBS No. M-000267-0001-3 and Airline Drive Drainage and Paving, WBS No. M-000284-0002-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 3 of 3</b>
-------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE (continued):**

**Shepherd Drive** (generally serves Neartown-Montrose Super Neighborhood west, River Oaks, Hyde Park Main, Normandy Place, and Melanie Court), WBS No. M-000267-0001-3

Scope was revised to include the Phase II-Final Design for necessary sanitary sewer improvements, and storm sewer outfall headwall design. In order to meet project schedule, \$86,400.00 of a total of \$95,888.00 Phase III funds was reallocated to Phase II funds. This additional appropriation will replenish \$86,400.00 of Phase III funds. The negotiated fee for Basic Services is based on level of effort and will be paid on a lump sum basis not to exceed \$86,400.00 in accordance with the Contract.

The total engineering cost is \$100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$86,400.00 for contract services and \$13,600.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**Airline Drive** (generally serves Northside/Northline Super Neighborhood areas along Airline Drive, Fulton Street, and Clark Road), WBS No. M-000284-0002-3

Complete Phase II-Final Design and Phase III-Construction Phase Services for drainage, paving, and necessary underground utility improvements. The negotiated fee for Basic Services is based on level of effort and will be paid on a lump sum basis not to exceed \$592,100.00 in accordance with the Contract. Additional Services include, but are not limited to Topographic Survey, Tree Protection, Traffic Control, Street Light Layout, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, and Texas Department of Licensing and Registration permit. The negotiated fee for Additional Services will be paid on a lump sum basis not to exceed \$252,350.00 in accordance with the Contract.

The total engineering cost of Subproject 2 is \$972,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$844,450.00 for contract services and \$127,550.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the overall project is 24%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations increased the contract total to \$3,857,778.00. The consultant has been paid \$2,491,704.88 (64.59%) to date. Of this amount, \$ 785,388.66 (31.52%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested appropriation, the contract will increase to \$5,366,278.00. The Mayor's office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure the maximum M/WBE participation.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Paid Prior Commitment		\$ 785,388.66	14.63%
2. ISANI Consultants, LLP	Engineering Services	\$ 161,027.11	3.00%
3. CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 99,168.23	1.85%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 162,447.25	3.03%
5. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 136,144.50	2.54%
6. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 34,050.00	0.63%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,378,225.75</b>	<b>25.68%</b>

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RRA:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Rampart Street Drainage Improvements (M-0265-1) D07\_C13\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\5th Addl Approp\5th Addl Approp for Klotz (M-0265, M-0284, M0267)\Revised 5282013.doc

c: File : 1.2 RCA M-000265-0001-3; M-000265-0002-3; M-000267-0001-3; M-000284-0002-3

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving and authorizing an updated Project Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and the United States Army Corps of Engineers for the Construction of the Sims Bayou Recreation Plan project (N-000420-0046-4).	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  24
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

**From: (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**Director's Signature:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:** DR

D, I, K

**For additional information contact:**

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2686

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

Ordinance #: 2012-28

Ordinance #: 2012-29

Dated: 01/11/12

**Recommendation: (Summary)**

It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an updated Project Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and the United States Army Corps of Engineers for the construction of the Sims Bayou Recreation Plan project and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding: \$581,200.00 - Total**

\$287,000.00 from Fund 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects Fund

\$294,200.00 from Fund 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

(Original Appropriation: \$317,000.00 from Fund 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects Fund)

(Original Appropriation: \$304,000.00 from Fund 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF)

**PROJECT BACKGROUND:** This project is part of the Houston Bikeway Master Plan. This project (known as the Sims Bayou Recreational Plan project) consists of 13.9 miles of shared-use path, off-street bikeway, and recreation amenities along Sims Bayou from Interstate 45 to Croquett Street. Under this agreement, PWE will fund the bikeway components of the project. The Greater Houston Partnership, thru the Houston Parks Board (HPB), will fund the recreation amenities and take the lead in the acquisition of the remaining parcels needed to complete the project. Project maintenance will be provided by the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) in accordance with an existing maintenance agreement between HPARD and PWE.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** City Council previously approved the Project Partnership Agreement with the United States Army Corps of Engineers via Ordinance 2012-28 and subsequently authorized an interlocal agreement between the City and Houston Parks Board to provide a portion of the City's funding commitment and to secure additional land for the project via Ordinance 2012-29. Recently the United States Army Corps of Engineers updated its contractual language for project partnership agreements. This action will update the previous agreement with the federal government's current format. The estimated cost to design and construct the project was increased from \$6,994,500.00 to \$7,056,000.00 with a reduction in the local match (50% to 46%). Partial funding for the recreation amenities and acquisition were appropriated from Fund 4510 (Contribution for Capital Projects Fund) and Fund 4040 (Metro Projects Construction DDSRF). Other minor changes to the language of the contract are included.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****CUIC ID #20IPB033****Finance Department:****Other Authorization:**Joe Turner  
Director  
Parks and Recreation Department**Other Authorization:**Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  
Deputy Director  
Planning and Development Services Division

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving and authorizing an updated Project Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and the United States Army Corps of Engineers for the Construction of the Sims Bayou Recreation Plan project (N-000420-0046-4).

**Originator's  
Initials**

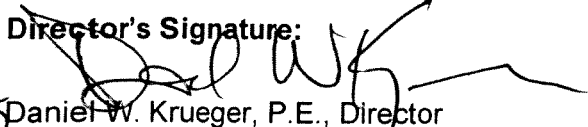
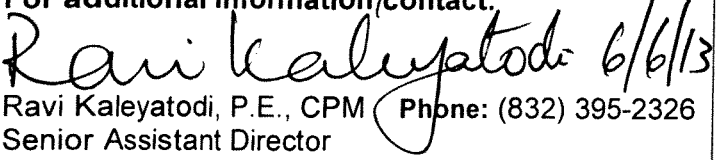
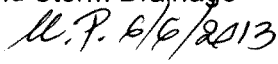
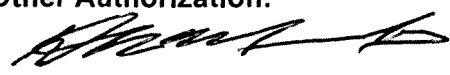
DK

**Page  
2 of 2**

**LOCATION:** The Sims Bayou Recreational Plan project is located along Sims Bayou from Interstate 45 to Croquett Street. Key Map Grid No. 534 (Z), 535 (S,T,W), 571 (P,Q,R), 572 (M,N,P,Q,R), 573 (D,F,G,H,J,K), 574 (B,C,D,E,F)

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an updated Project Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and the United States Army Corps of Engineers for the construction of the Sims Bayou Recreation Plan project and appropriate funds.

DWK:MLL:CEH:DR

<b>SUBJECT:</b> First Amendment and Second Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-3 and M-410006-0001-3		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  25
<b>From: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/13/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013
<b>Director's Signature:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> D & E EC	
<b>For additional information/contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance #: 2011-0508 Dated: 06/22/2011 Ordinance #: 2012-1061 Dated: 12/12/2012	
<b>Recommendation: (Summary)</b> Approve an amendment and additional appropriation of funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$534,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.  Original (previous) appropriation of \$752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030; and subsequent additional appropriations of \$52,000.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and \$78,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This amendment modifies the original scope of services to include professional engineering services for Arlington Heights Area Drainage Improvements (Sub-Project 1), WBS No. M-410006-0001-3. Both projects provide for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. The Arlington Heights project will serve a portion of the Arlington Heights area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfalls C0275, C0278, C0308, C0309 and adjacent areas. The Southpark and Southcrest project will serve the Southpark and Southcrest area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall D0898 and adjacent areas.			
<b>LTS No. 5493</b>		<b>CUIC ID #20ESC03</b>	
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment and Second Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements  
WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-3 and M-410006-0001-3

**Originator's  
Initials**

EC

**Page  
1 of 2**

**LOCATION:** The Arlington Heights project is generally bounded by Edgebrook Drive on the north, Parliament Drive on the south, Shaver Street on the east and Old Galveston Road on the west, in Key Map Grid 576G. The Southpark and Southcrest project is generally bounded by South Loop 610 on the north, Southlea Drive on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Kassarine Pass on the west, in Key Map Grid 534 P.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on June 22, 2011, Ordinance Number 2011-0508 with Pate Engineers, Inc., currently known as IDS Engineering Group. Under this contract, to date, the consultant has completed Final Design for the Southpark and Southcrest project. City Council also approved an additional appropriation on December 12, 2012, Ordinance Number 2012-1061 with IDS Engineering Group. Under this appropriation, to date, the consultant has completed engineering of new wastewater improvements.

**SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the contract the Consultant will perform the following: Arlington Heights project – Scope includes all Design Phase Services. The total requested appropriation is for Phase I Preliminary Engineering Basic and Additional Services and Phase 2 Additional Services. The total requested appropriation is \$460,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$400,000.00 for contract services and \$60,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**SCOPE OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:**

Southpark and Southcrest project – Scope of the project was revised to include paving of additional streets and associated storm sewer, gravity sewer and water lines. The project was repackaged to be delivered as two construction contracts, Subproject 1 and Subproject 2. The requested appropriation is to complete the design of Subproject 1. Subproject 2 is planned for delivery in a future fiscal year. The total requested appropriation is \$74,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$63,000.00 for contract services and \$11,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$766,660.00. The consultant has been paid \$638,935.61 (83.34%) to date. Of this amount, \$167,776.00 (26.26%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,229,660.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

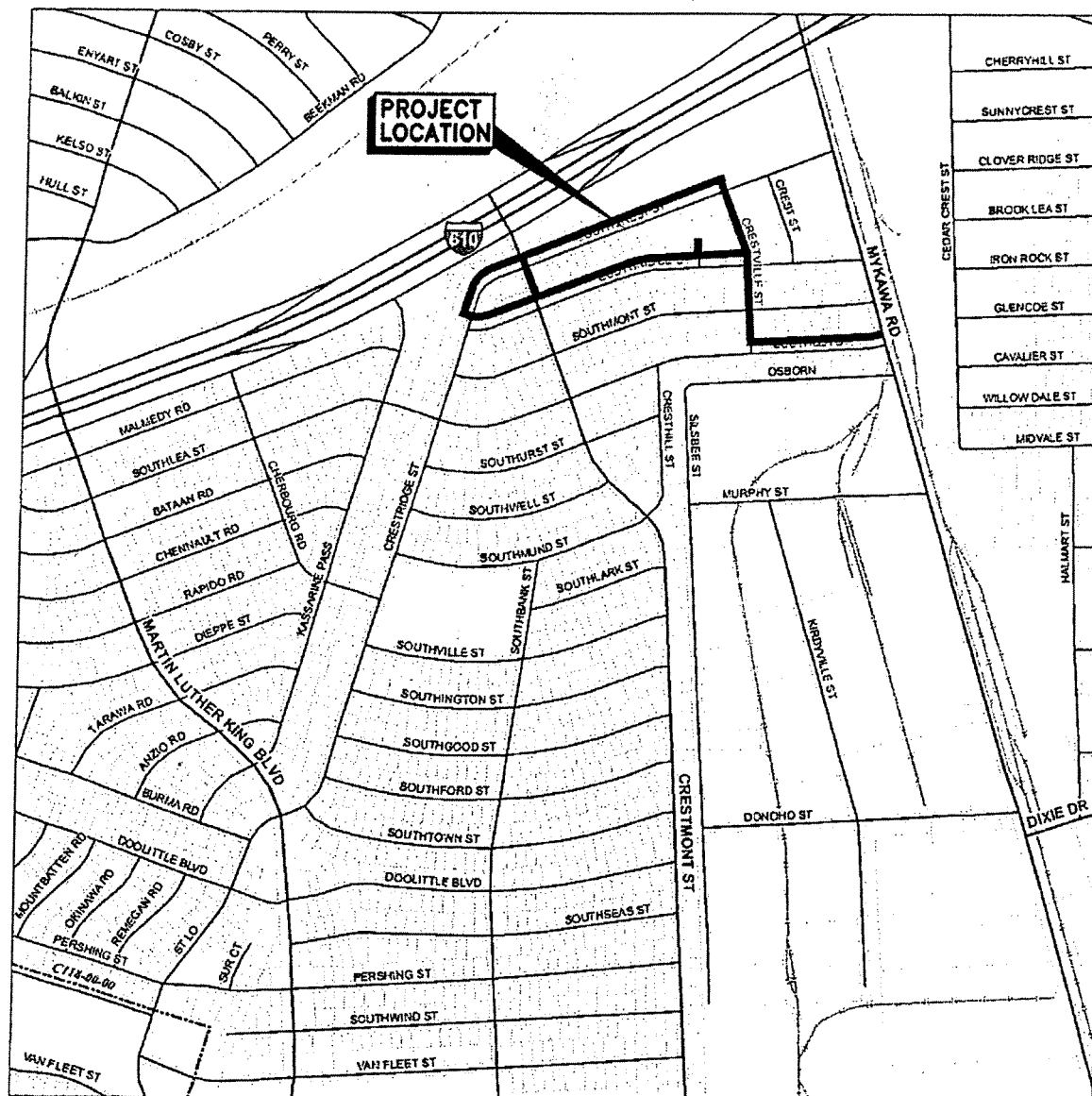
	<b><u>Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Total Contract</u></b>
1.	Prior M/WBE Work	---	\$ 167,776.00	13.64%
2.	Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 32,000.00	2.60%
3.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 36,266.00	2.95%
4.	Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Consulting & Engineering Services	\$ 22,000.00	1.79%
5.	B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 9,584.00	0.78%
6.	ESPA CORP, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 40,800.00	3.32%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 308,426.00</b>	<b>25.08%</b>

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RP:ESC:klw

h:\design\storm water engineering\section\00 - projects\south park + southcrest (m-0277-1) - d11\_c13\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\second supp rca\m-000277-0001-3 & m-410006-0001-3 rca.doc

c: File No. M-000277-0001-3 (1.2 RCA)





### LOCATION MAP

KEY MAP NO 534P

GIMS MAP NO 5454B, 5554A

ZIP CODE 77033

## **SOUTHPARK AND SOUTHCREST AREA DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS**

WBS NO. M-000277-0001-4



13333 NW. Freeway,  
Suite 300  
Houston, Tx. 77040  
713.462.3178

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Landtech Consultants, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Local Streets Improvements. WBS No. N-000100-0004-3

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

26

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

All

CEH

UKE

**For additional information contact:**

Carol E. Haddock, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2686

Senior Assistant Director

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Landtech Consultants, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$750,000 from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040

\$250,000 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042

U.P. 6/5/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This contract is to perform pre-engineering of street, drainage and paving improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project is part of the Street, Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years. Pre-Engineering is performed to investigate, verify, and define paving and drainage construction/reconstruction projects for local streets.

**LOCATION:** The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. This Pre-Engineering contract is for \$1,000,000.00. Pre-Engineering Design Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

LTS# 3887

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC # 20IPB046

Finance Department

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE

Deputy Director

Planning and Development Services Division

MA

22

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1. P&D Professional Services, Inc.	Hydrology/Drainage Services	\$100,000.00	10.0%
2. Gunda Corporation	Civil Engineering	\$100,000.00	10.0%
3. Othon, Inc.	Environmental and Traffic	\$20,000.00	2.0%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	<u>\$20,000.00</u>	<u>2.0%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$240,000.00</b>	<b>24%</b>

MLL:CEH:JAR:UKC:eb

**SUBJECT:** Professional Architectural / Engineering Services Contract between the City and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for:  
Building Improvements for Water Facilities at EWPP, NEWPP, SEWPP, and Ardmore  
WBS No.: S-001000-0039-3

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda  
Item #

27

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**  
6/13/13

**Agenda Date**  
JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**  
D, E

**For additional information contact:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

An ordinance approving a Professional Architectural / Engineering Services Contract with Huitt-Zollars, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,670,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. U.F. 2/13/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Drinking Water Operations Branch of the Public Utilities Division has identified deterioration of buildings including leaking roofs, inadequate and outdated HVAC, Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, SCADA and Security Systems at multiple water facilities. It also identified inadequate laboratories, offices, shops, storage rooms, filing rooms and other housekeeping areas. Phase I – Preliminary Design Services (Architectural / Engineering) are required to determine appropriate improvements for resolution of these dire conditions.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of phase I design services (determination of scope, condition assessment, needs-based programming, design schematics, design development and preparation of various reports) for various tasks identified at multiple structures located at the East Water Purification Plant, North East Water Purification Plant, South East Water Purification Plant, and Ardmore water facilities. The Architect / Engineer shall review the existing facilities, identify and document functional requirements, and shall recommend adequate design solutions for these tasks based on cost and non-cost criteria.

**LOCATION:** The water facilities are located in the following key map grids:

<u>Facility</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. East Water Purification Plant	2300 Federal Road, Houston, TX 77015	496 U	E
2. Northeast Water Purification Plant	12121 North Sam Houston Parkway E., Humble, TX 77396	376 Z	E
3. Southeast Water Purification Plant	3100 Genoa Red Bluff, Houston, TX 77034	577 R	E
4. Ardmore	7000 / 7004 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054	533 K	D

LTS No.: 4319

CUIC ID # 20MHC14

Finance Department

**Other Authorization:**

Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE  
Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

**Other Authorization:**

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.  
Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction  
Division

NOT

23

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Architectural / Engineering Services Contract between the City and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for: Building Improvements for Water Facilities at EWPP, NEWPP, SEWPP, and Ardmore WBS No.: S-001000-0039-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform phase I - preliminary design basic services and additional services. The basic services fee for phase I is based on a negotiated lump sum amount per task. The total basic services appropriation is \$1,150,000.00.

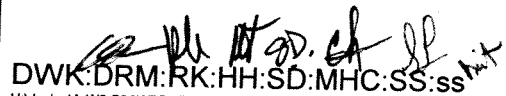
The contract also includes certain additional services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include condition assessment, programming, technical review committee presentations, surveying, geotechnical investigations, environmental site assessment, 3D rendering, and drug testing. The additional services fee for condition assessment and programming is based on a negotiated lump sum amount per task. The total additional services appropriation is \$300,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,670,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,450,000.00 for contract services and \$220,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

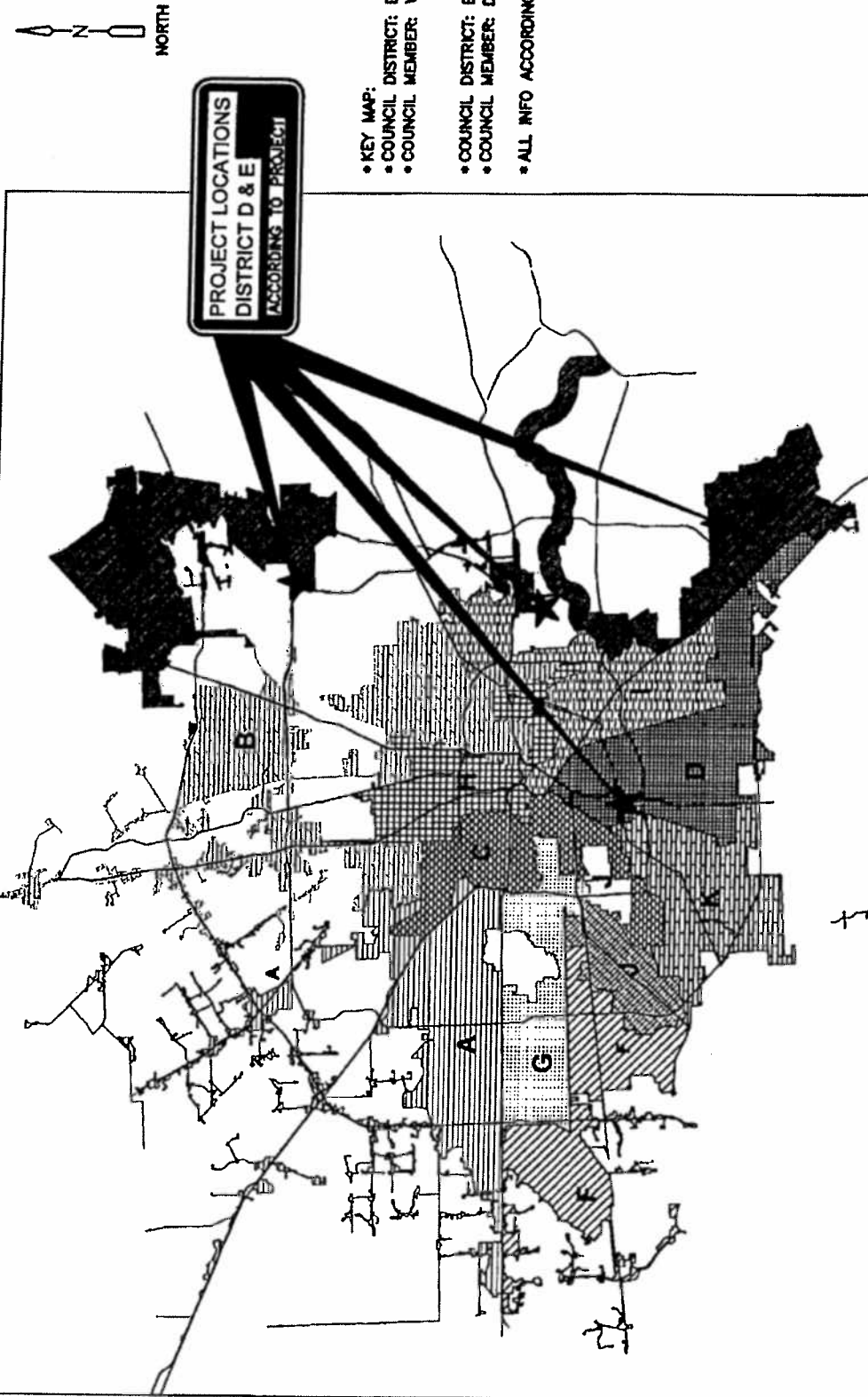
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. KIT Professionals, Inc., DBA KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services (Civil and Mechanical)	\$63,000.00	4.34%
2. Concept Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services (Structural)	\$67,000.00	4.62%
3. Kenall Inc.	Geo-Technical and Environmental Services	\$90,000.00	6.21%
4. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services (Electrical, Plumbing, Instrument Controls)	<u>\$128,000.00</u>	<u>8.83%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$348,000.00</b>	<b>24.00%</b>

  
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:MHC:SS:ss

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHC\Building Improvements for Water Facilities\PRE-PHASE IRCA PACKAGE\Draft RCA Professional Services-HZ-020413 .doc

File: S-001000-0039-3 (1.2)

# BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS FOR WATER FACILITIES AT EWPP, NEWPP, SEWPP, AND ARDMORE



**HUNT-ZOLARS**  
1500 South 10th Street, Suite 200  
Tulsa, OK 74107-3038  
Phone (918) 484-0065 Fax (918) 484-0028



**Building Improvements for Water Facilities  
at EWPP, NEWPP, SEWPP, and Ardmore**

WBS. NO. S-001000-0039-3

**COUNCIL DISTRICT  
MAP**

**JAN 08, 2013**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Southpark and Southcrest Area Drainage and Paving Improvements  
WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-4; R-000500-0113-4; S-000500-0113-4

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

28

**FROM:**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date:**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date:**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

D EC

**For additional information contact:**Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:****RECOMMENDATION:**

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,720,000.00**

\$4,174,000.00 Fund 4042 - Street &amp; Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$1,546,000.00 Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

N.P. 6/5/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and it will construct storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The scope of work for this project includes the construction of 6,000 LF of storm sewer trunk line system (varies from 24" diameter RCP to 5'x2' RCB and elliptical RCP). The proposed storm sewer system will include new manholes and inlets. The existing paving structure material and concrete curbs will be removed and replaced with a concrete pavement structure and new concrete curbs. The existing 6" and 8" diameter water lines within the project area will be replaced and/or abandoned with approximately 7,000 LF of 6", 8", and 12" diameter water lines. Approximately 9,000 LF of new 6" to 15" diameter sanitary sewer will be constructed. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by South Loop 610 Eastbound Frontage Road to the north, Southlea Drive to the south, Mykawa Road to the east, and Kassarine Pass to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 534 P.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 16, 2013. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc	\$4,917,312.22
2. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$5,795,061.30
3. Total Contracting Limited	\$6,287,555.75
4. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$6,651,690.60

LTS No. 5789

CUIC ID# 20ESC04

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

24

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Southpark and Southcrest Area Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-4; R-000500-0113-4; S-000500-0113-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  EC	<b>Page</b> <b>2 of 2</b>
-------------	--	--	------------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,917,312.22 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,720,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$4,917,312.22
• Contingencies	\$245,866.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$210,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$346,821.78

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9.00% MBE goal and 7.00% SBE goal for this project.

<b><u>MBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Martinez, Guy & Maybik, Inc.	Engineering Consultants	\$ 20,000.00	0.41%
2. C. Sanchez Trucking	Trucking	\$ 69,890.00	1.42%
3. Curb Planet, Inc.	Concrete Curb	\$ 20,000.00	0.41%
4. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Concrete Products	\$332,668.00	6.77%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$442,558.00</b>	<b>9.01%</b>
<b><u>SBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Atieh Engineering Fabrication, Inc.	Metal Fabrication	\$ 10,000.00	0.20%
2. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Water Taps	\$ 5,000.00	0.10%
3. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Signs, Barricades, Flagging	\$180,073.00	3.66%
4. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring	\$ 50,000.00	1.02%
5. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	Traffic Signals	\$ 99,139.00	2.02%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$344,212.00</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for the project have been acquired. A total of 16 rights-of-entry for the construction of driveways are required for the subject project. The engineer-of-record has obtained 4 signed right-of-entry forms to date. The remaining 12 forms will be obtained before construction begins.

  
DRM:RK:DPS:ESC:klw

H:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\00 - STM ENGR PROJECTS\South Park + Southcrest (M-0277-1) - D11\_C13\3.0 FINAL DESIGN (Phase II)\3.7 AdvertisementsBidAward Records\POST BID DOCUMENTS & RCA Related\RCA [Const Company name] [M-0277-4] [05-XX-12].DOC

c: File No. M-000277-0001-4



13333 NW. Freeway,  
Suite 300  
Houston, Tx. 77040  
713.462.3178

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for White Oak Bayou Cottage Grove Subdivision Low Impact Development Demonstration Project  
WBS No. M-000297-0001-4

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

29

**FROM:**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date:**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date:**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

C

**For additional information contact:**Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

Ordinance No. 2010-0353

May, 5, 2010

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,945,000.00**

\$1,706,985.40 Fund 4042 - Street &amp; Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$ 238,014.60 Federal State Local - PWE Pass Through Fund DDSR 5430

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required for the implementation of a pilot project to develop local data for evaluation and determination of Storm Water Quality Best Management Practices. This project will provide the City with beneficial data for the operation of its Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems and adherence to assigned limitations of the Total Maximum Daily Load for storm water discharges to impaired channels.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The Environmental Protection Agency's Nonpoint Source Management Program agreed to grant the City of Houston up to \$455,665.00 (reimburse 60% of the authorized budget) for design, construction, and monitoring of the White Oak Bayou Low Impact Development pilot project. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is the administrator for this grant and has entered into an Agreement with the City. The City Council approved the Agreement on May 5, 2010, Ordinance No. 2010-0353.

This project consists of the reconstruction of approximately 800 linear feet of concrete roadway, concrete curb and gutters, sidewalks and approximately 800 linear feet of 24-inch to 36-inch reinforced concrete pipe for storm drainage. The project will also consist of the installation of Low Impact Development features including Tree Wells and Rain Gardens and all associated appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 135 calendar days. This project was designed by Jones & Carter, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Kiam Street on the north, Larkin Street on the south, Reinerman Street on the east and TC Jester Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 492C.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 9, 2013. The three (3) bids are as follows:

LTS No. 5751

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION


CUIC# 20IM03

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for White Oak Bayou Cottage Grove Subdivision Low Impact Development Demonstration Project WBS No. M-000297-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

**Bidder**

**Bid Amount**

1. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$1,675,737.50
2. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$1,798,385.98
3. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	\$1,858,716.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with a low bid of \$1,675,737.50 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,945,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$1,675,737.50
• Contingencies	\$83,787.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$65,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$120,475.50

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9.00% MBE goal and 7.00% SBE goal for this project.

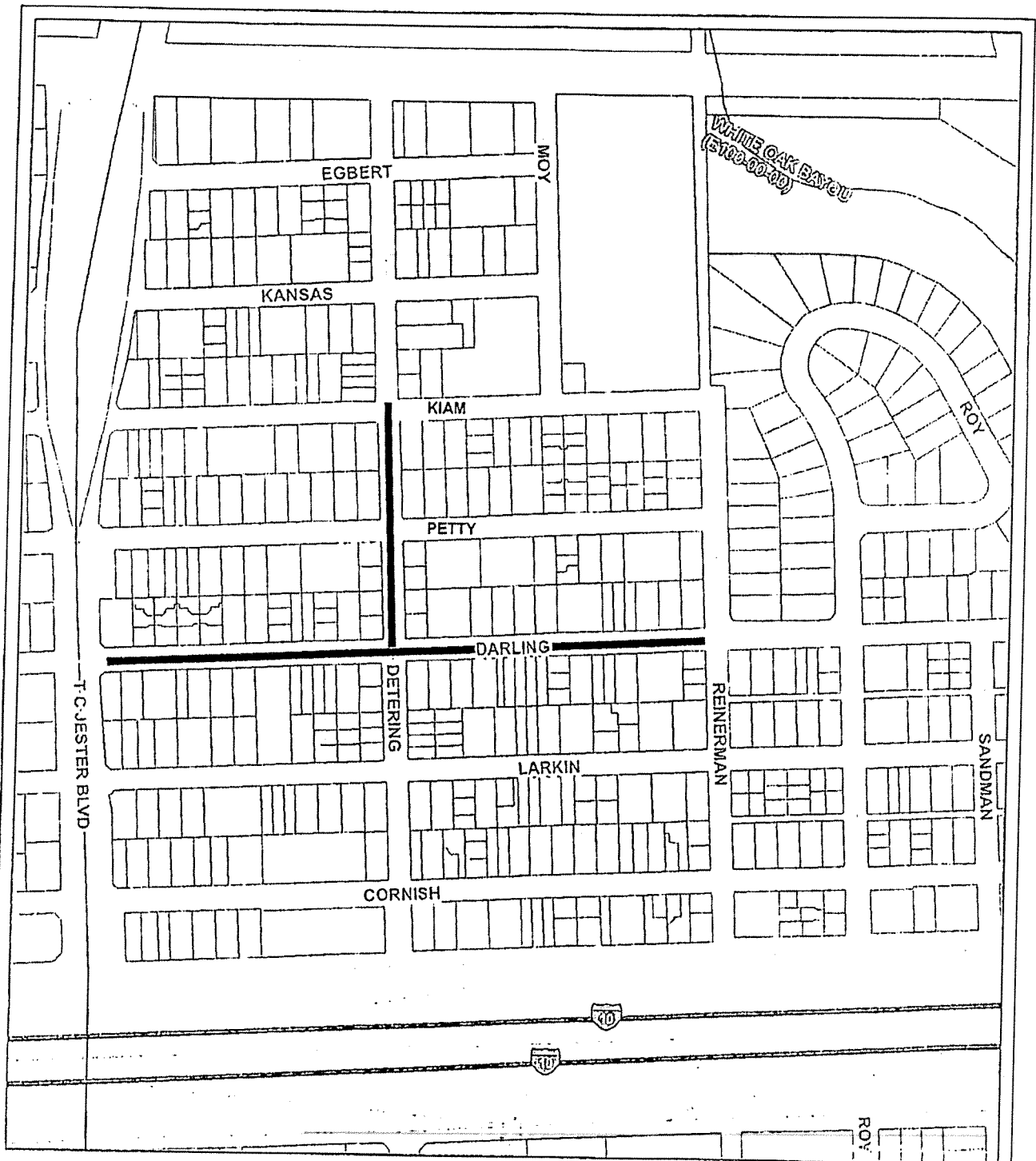
<b><u>MBE - Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Mar-Con Services, LLC	Construction Management Services	\$155,816.00	9.30%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$155,816.00</b>	<b>9.30%</b>
<b><u>SBE - Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. D. Solis Trucking Company, Inc.	Hauling of Dirt/Sand/Gravel	\$117,500.00	7.01%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$117,500.00</b>	<b>7.01%</b>


All known rights-of-way and easements required for the project have been acquired. A total of 2 rights-of-entry for the construction of driveways are required for the subject project. The engineer-of-record has obtained 0 signed right-of-entry forms to date. The remaining 2 forms will be obtained before construction begins.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:CH:IM:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Cottage Grove LID (M-0297-1) - D11\_C12\POST-BID\RCA Metro City M-0297-1 05-22-12.DOC

c: File No. M-000297-0001-4




 1 inch equals 300 feet  
 KEY MAP: 492 C

**Disclaimer:**  
 This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.

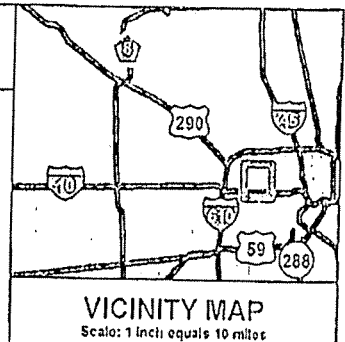
Coordinate System: NAD 83 TX S CENTRAL 4201 FEET  
 Vertical Datum: NAVD 1988 + 2301 Adjustment

**JONES & CARTER, INC.**  
 ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS  
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. P-438  
 6335 Outwin Dr., Suite 120 Houston, Texas 77031 (713) 717-5127

## EXHIBIT 2 - LOCATION MAP

COTTAGE GROVE LID  
 WBS NO. M-000297-0001-3

**Proposed Work**



**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Paving of West Little York Road from Wheatley to T.C. Jester and West of T. C. Jester  
WBS Nos. N-000687-0002-4, R-000500-0203-4 and S-000500-0203-4

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item  
# 30

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

A, B

**For additional information contact:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of \$14,894,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

\$13,028,034.00 from 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$1,866,766.00 from 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the reconstruction of approximately 9,500 linear feet of undivided concrete roadway on West Little York Road from Wheatley to T.C. Jester and 435 feet west of T.C. Jester. The paving improvements involve the conversion of existing two (2)-lane asphaltic roadway with roadside ditches to a four (4)-lane concrete roadway with curbs and gutters, replacement of existing storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights, driveways and necessary underground utilities. This project also include improvements to the storm sewer drainage system with the installation of approximately 9,930 linear feet of underground storm sewer reinforced concrete boxes ranging from size 3'x3' to 9'x6' and 3,030 linear feet of 24" to 30" reinforced concrete pipe. The contract duration for this project is 660 calendar days. This project was designed by FCM Engineers, P.C.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Victory Drive on the north, Tidwell on the south, Wheatley on the east and T.C. Jester on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 411Z, 412W and X.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 16, 2013. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.	\$12,754,420.96
2. SER Construction Partners, LLC.	\$13,374,845.70
3. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$13,416,259.00
4. JFT Construction Inc.	\$13,431,148.71
5. Reytec Construction Resources Inc.	\$13,685,087.90
6. Conrad Construction Co. Ltd..	\$15,134,511.61
7. Total Contracting Limited	\$15,612,982.70

LTS#5967

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID#20SAB47

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

**Other Authorization:**

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Paving of West Little York Road from Wheatley to T.C. Jester and West of T.C. Jester WBS Nos. N-000687-0002-4, R-000500-0203-4 and S-000500-0203-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> SAB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd. with a low bid of \$12,754,420.96 and that Addendum number 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$14,894,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$12,754,420.96
•	Contingencies	\$ 637,722.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 315,000.00
•	Construction Management	\$ 805,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 382,657.04

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Huitt-Zollars, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal, and 10% SBE goal for this project:

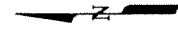
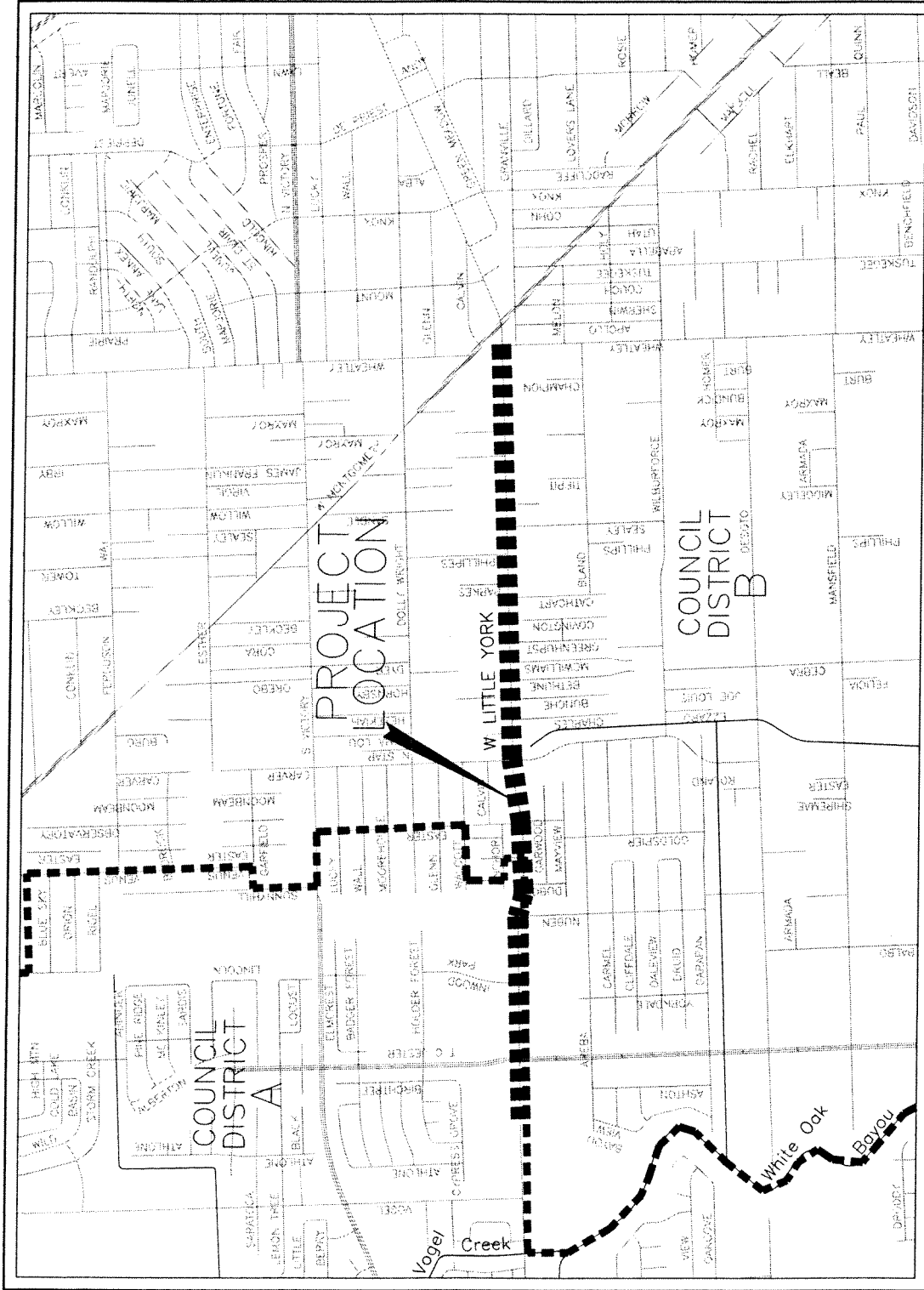
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control / Pavement Marking	\$ 288,547.00	2.26%
2. P. A. Berrios Trucking.	Trucking	\$ 604,262.00	4.74%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$892,809.00</b>	<b>7.00%</b>
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Curb Planet, Inc.	Curbs, Ramps, Inlets	\$504,189.00	3.95%
2. Environmental Allies, G.P., Inc.	Erosion Control	\$ 57,607.00	0.45%
3. KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Photos, Supply, Manhole, Inlets	\$207,121.00	1.62%
4. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signals / Conduit	\$450,290.00	3.53%
5. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscape Services	\$ 58,510.00	0.46%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,277,717.00</b>	<b>10.01%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired except for one parcel which is in the process of condemnation.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SAB

H:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KS\Engineers\Sam\RCA\Contract Award for Paving of West Little York (N-000687-0002-4)\_FCM\_06.03.2013.doc

ec: WBS No. N-000687-0002-4\_(3.7 CONST\_RCA)



KEY MAP: 411-Z  
412-WX

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
CAPITAL PROJECTS DIVISION

WBS No. N-000687-0002-4  
PAVING OF WEST LITTLE YORK ROAD  
FROM WHEATLEY TO T.C.JESTER  
AND WEST OF T.C. JESTER

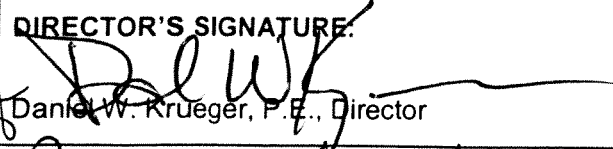
LEGEND:  
PROJECT LOCATION  
COUNCIL DISTRICT  
BOUNDARY  
CITY LIMITS

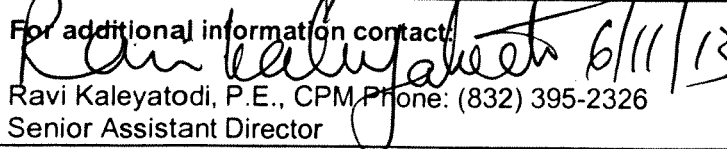


# VICINITY MAP

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Construction of Airline Drive: North Main to North Loop (IH 610) WBS No. N-000697-0001-4; WBS No. R-000500-0111-4 WBS No. S-000500-0111-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #  31
--	----------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date:</b>	<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUN 19 2013
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b>  H JK
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$8,459,916.00	4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$2,486,884.00	8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
\$10,946,800.00	Total Cost

U.P. 6/11/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston design and safety standards, improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the construction of 5,844 linear feet of two 24-foot roadway in each direction with a continuous left-turn lane from Cavalcade to the North Loop (IH 610), curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and necessary utilities. This project also includes improvement of storm drainage such as approximately 1,625 linear feet of 5'x3' underground storm box sewers and 1,670 linear feet of 60 inch underground storm sewers with 24" storm sewer leads and inlets. The Contract duration for this project is 577 calendar days. This project was designed by Jacobs N. A. Infrastructure.

**LOCATION:** The project is generally bounded by Interstate Highway 610 (IH 610) on the north, North Main on the south, North Main on the west and Interstate Highway 45 (IH 45) on the east. The project is located in key map grids 453X, 453T and 453P.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 16, 2013. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$9,297,920.00
2. Reytec Construction Resources Inc.	\$10,290,647.75
3. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$10,685,766.93
4. Total Contracting Ltd.	\$10,821,731.62
5. Conrad Construction Co. Ltd.	\$10,993,681.13
6. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$11,175,654.28

LTS#5938

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

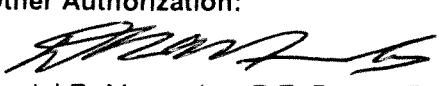
CUIC#20JFM21

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy  
Director Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division



<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Construction of Airline Drive: North Main to North Loop (IH 610) WBS No. N-000697-0001-4; WBS No. R-000500-0111-4 WBS No. S-000500-0111-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  JFM	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC. with a low bid of \$9,297,920.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$10,946,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$9,297,920.00
•	Contingencies	\$464,896.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$300,000.00
•	Construction Management	\$605,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$278,984.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Management and Inspection under previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits of employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:**

The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal for this project.

	<b><u>MBE Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Supply Ready Mix Concrete	\$1,362,595.00	14.66%
2.	PRV Services, Inc.	Underground Utilities	\$200,000.00	2.15%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,562,595.00</b>	<b>16.81%</b>

	<b><u>SBE Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Construction	\$360,902.30	3.88%
2.	El Dorado Paving Company Inc.	Asphalt Paving	\$216,957.60	2.33%
3.	Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregate Supply	\$125,000.00	1.34%
4.	Technical Assurance, LLC	Surety Bonding	\$82,649.00	0.89%
5.	H & E Aggregate, LLC	Aggregate Supply	\$125,000.00	1.34%
6.	Semarck Landscape Services Inc.	Landscaping	\$57,050.00	0.61%
7.	C&C Traffic Control	Flagmen	\$10,000.00	0.11%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$977,558.90</b>	<b>10.50%</b>

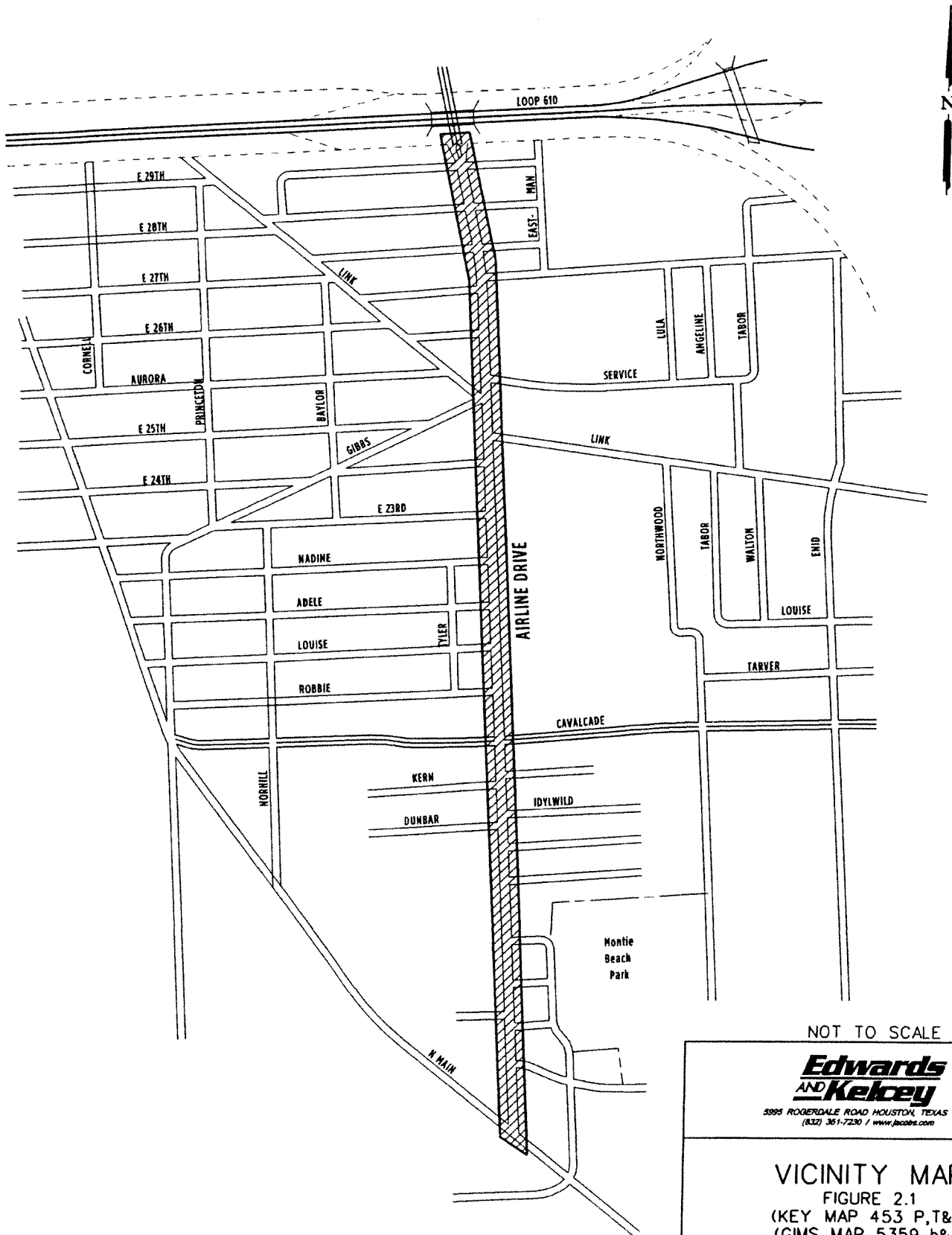
All known right-of-way acquisitions are complete, with the exception of two easements that are in condemnation. The other easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:JFM:aj

H:\constr A-SB-DIV PGAL Projects N-0697 Airline RCA Construction RCA-05 2013.docx

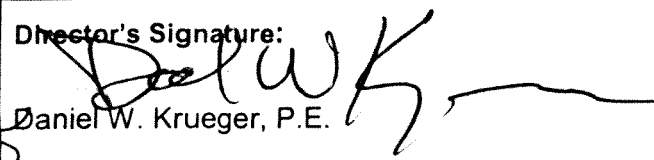
ec: WBS No. N-000697-0001-4 (3.7 Const. RCA)


# AIRLINE DRIVE PAVING FROM NORTH MAIN TO THE NORTH LOOP WBS NO. N-000697-0001-3



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Bridge Widening for Parker Road over Hardy Toll Road. WBS No. N-000708-0002-4; WBS No.R-000500-0174-4; WBS No. S-000500-0174-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 32
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date:</b> 6/13/13	<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUN 19 2013
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>Director's Signature:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> B, H JK TC
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM      Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$5,128,964.00 4040- METRO Projects Construction DDSRF *U.P.*  
\$ 228,036.00 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund *U.P. 6/10/2013*  
**\$5,357,000.00** Total Cost

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility in the service area.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project work consists of construction of approximately 930 linear feet of widening existing two lane roadway bridge to four lane including approaching roadway, retaining wall, railing, sidewalks, street lighting and other related utilities relocation.

The Contract duration for this project is 425 calendar days. This project was designed by Michael Baker Jr. Inc.

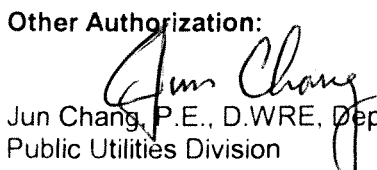
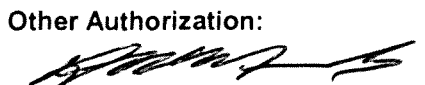
**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Little York on the north, Tidwell on the south across the Hardy Toll Road on Parker Road. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413Y and 413Z.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 9, 2013. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$4,653,086.86
2. NBG Constructors, Inc.	\$5,247,305.85

LTS No. 5788

CUIC ID #20TC738

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Bridge widening for Parker Road over Hardy Toll Road WBS No. N-000708-0002-4; WBS No. R-000500-0174-4; WBS No. S-000500-0174-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> TC <i>TC</i>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Texas Sterling Construction Co. with a low bid of \$4,653,086.86 and that Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,357,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$4,653,086.86
•	Contingencies	\$232,654.34
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$145,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$326,258.80

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by A & R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case The proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7 % M/WBE goal and 10 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE- Name Of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Breda Company, Inc.	Tie Rebar	\$36,155.85	0.78%
2. Environmental Allies, G.P., Inc	SWPPP	\$59,654.57	1.28%
3. Luis Chapas Construction Incorporated., DBA Chapa's Construction, Inc.	Flatwork	\$86,614.81	1.86%
4. C&C Traffic Control	Flagging & TCP	\$18,200.00	0.39%
5. Tricon Precast, Ltd.	MSE Walls	\$128,956.00	2.77%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$329,581.23</b>	<b>7.08%</b>

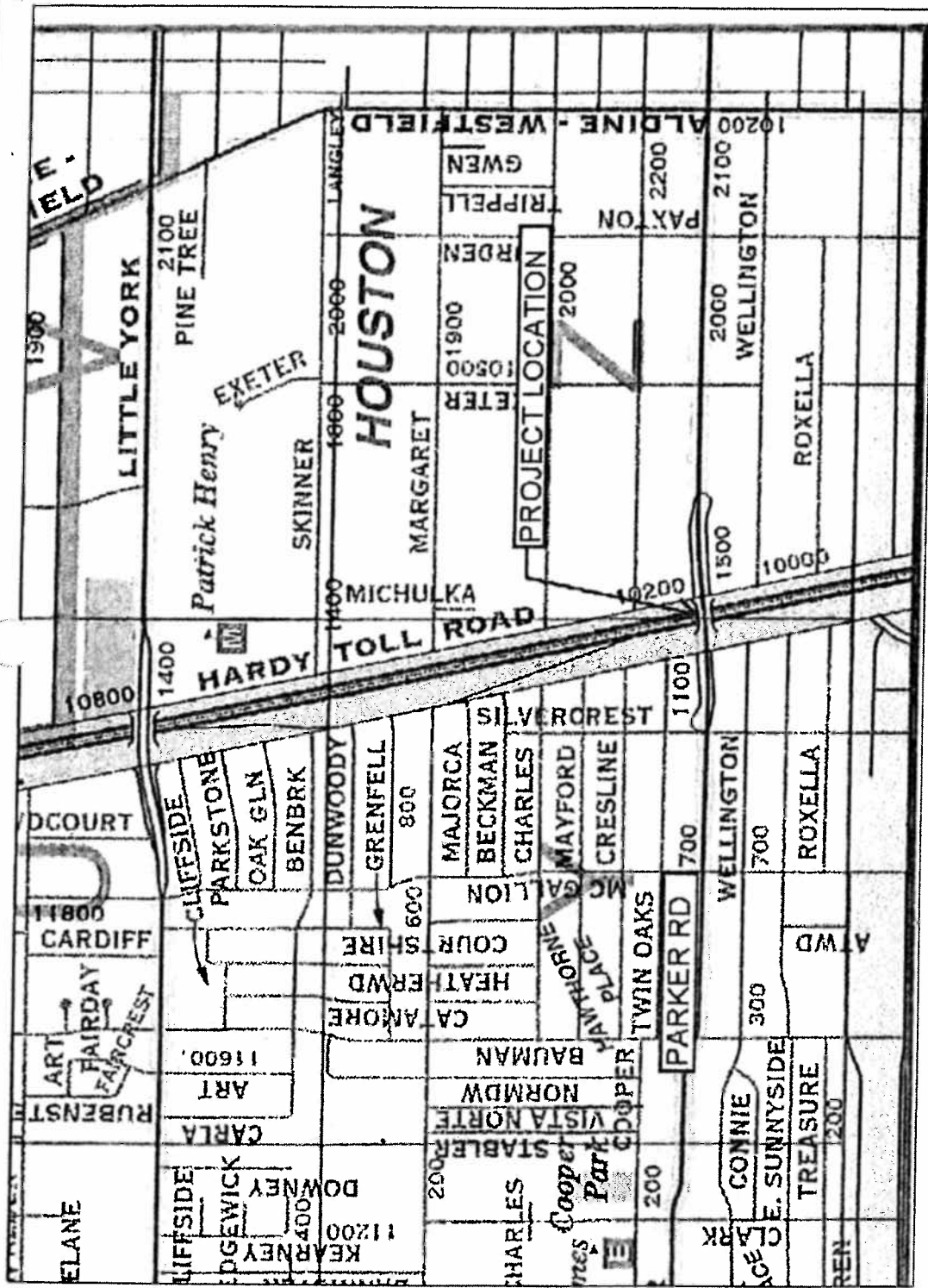
<u>SBE- Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Batterson, LLP	Striping	\$76,533.78	1.65%
2. Kossman Contracting Company, Inc.	Seeding	\$9,749.00	0.21%
3. AAA Asphalt Paving, Inc.	Asphalt	\$71,748.99	1.54%
4. Rebar Supply Company, Ltd.	Rebar Fabricators	\$156,800.38	3.37%
5. Aggregate Technologies, Inc.	Saw Cutting	\$134,160.00	2.88%
6. H & E Aggregate, LLC	Sand & Materials	\$24,760.97	0.53%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$473,753.12</b>	<b>10.18%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:JK:TC

H:\design A-SB-DIV WPDATA\TC-NG Project N-000708-0002 Parker Road Bridge Widening Post Bid Construction RCA Construction RCA.docx

ec: WBS No. N-000708-0002-4\_ (3.7 Const. RCA)



5  
T  
N

BRIDGE WIDENING FOR PARKER ROAD  
OVER HARDY TOLL ROAD  
WBS NO. N-000708-0002-3

KEY MAP 413 Y, Z

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation  
WBS No. R-000265-0109-4

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item  
#

33

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

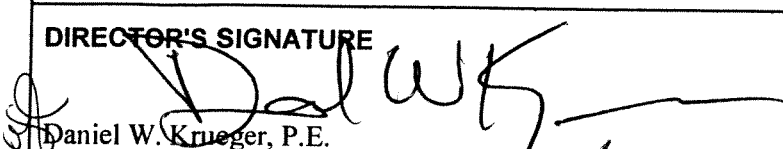
**Origination Date**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

**Council District affected:**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Jason Iken, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-4989

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

N/A

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$2,518,950.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

U.S. 5/20/2013

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is required to help regain wastewater treatment plant capacity, prevent solids migration from one structure to another, extend the operating life of various pieces of equipment, and allow inspection of the cleaned process units to identify needed rehabilitation.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation. The contract duration for this project is 425 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Three (3) bids were received on February 14, 2013 for this project as follows:

Bidder

1. Industrial TX Corp.
2. Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.
3. Terra Renewal West LLC

Bid Amount

\$2,399,000.00  
\$3,249,999.51  
\$4,369,734.00

**LTS No. 5450**

**File/Project No. WW5153**

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

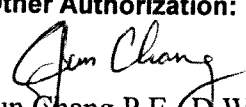
**CUIC# 20JA1473**

MA

Finance Department

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

  
Jun Chang P.E. (D.WRE, Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation WBS No. R-000265-0109-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$2,399,000.00 and that Addendum No. 1, dated February 12, 2013 and Addendum No. 2, dated February 13, 2013 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,518,950.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,399,000.00
- Contingencies \$119,950.00

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the MBE and SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 18%. Although, there are requirements of at least 10% MBE participation and 8% SBE participation in the bid documents, the City of Houston Office of Business Opportunity Department accepted the low bidder's Good Faith Effort submittal with an overall 18% MBE participation goal.

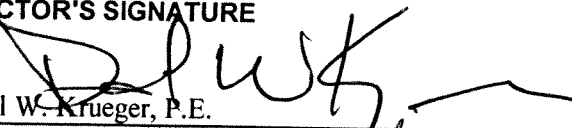
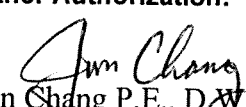
<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Magna-Flow Environmental, Inc.	Sludge Removal	\$431,820.00	18.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$431,820.00</b>	<b>18.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DWK:JC:JI:AK:PZ:tg  
cc: File No. WW5153

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation WBS No. R-000265-0110-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <i>34</i>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> <i>6/13/13</i>	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  N/A	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$8,651,035.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. <i>M.P. 5/28/2013</i>			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is required to help regain wastewater treatment plant capacity, prevent solids migration from one structure to another, extend the operating life of various pieces of equipment, and allow inspection of the cleaned process units to identify needed rehabilitation.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation. The contract duration for this project is 1,095 calendar days.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
<b>BIDS:</b> One (1) bid was received on April 25, 2013 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u> 1. Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.		<u>Bid Amount</u> \$8,239,081.00	
<b>LTS No. 5710</b> <b>File/Project No. WW5158</b>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC# 20JAI474</b>	
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	



<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation WBS No. R-000265-0110-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. with a low bid of \$8,239,081.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$8,651,035.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$8,239,081.00
- Contingencies \$411,954.00

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 10% and SBE participation of 8%, which fulfills the goal published in the solicitation.

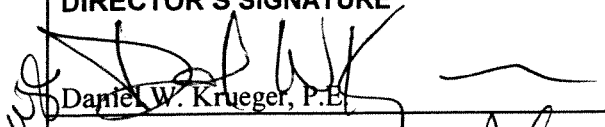

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Magna Flow Environmental	Vac Truck Supply and Ops.	\$469,627.61	5.70%
Environmental Machine Services	Labor	\$354,280.48	4.30%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$823,908.09</b>	<b>10.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Lift Station Cleaning	\$659,126.48	8.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$59,150.27</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DWK:JC:JE:AK:PZ:tg

cc: File No. WW5158

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0194-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 35								
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/13/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013								
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All									
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A									
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.											
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$1,341,993.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.		M.P. 6/5/2013									
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.											
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.											
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.											
<b>BIDS:</b> Three (3) bids were received on August 30, 2012 for this project as follows:											
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Bidder</u></th> <th><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,278,088.68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,388,206.49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. CleanServe, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,722,334.45</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,278,088.68	2. EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.	\$1,388,206.49	3. CleanServe, Inc.	\$1,722,334.45		
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>										
1. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$1,278,088.68										
2. EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.	\$1,388,206.49										
3. CleanServe, Inc.	\$1,722,334.45										
<b>LTS No. 5863</b>											
<b>File/Project No. WW 4277-71</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	<b>CUIC# 20JAI442</b>								
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WPE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division									

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0194-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,278,088.68.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,341,993.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,278,088.68
- Contingencies \$63,904.32

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The goal established for this project is 19% MBE and 5% WBE. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed and approved the following plan as a good faith effort of the contractor in complying with the MWBE goal. The low bidder has submitted the following proposed WBE/SBE participation of 5% and 19% respectively to satisfy the goal for this project.

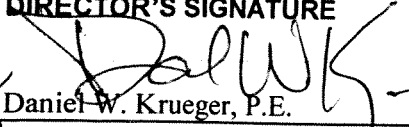
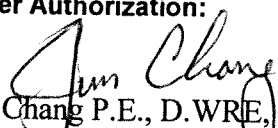
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$63,904.43	5.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$63,904.43</b>	<b>5.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
National Works, Inc.	Clean and Televise Sewer Line	\$242,836.83	19.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$242,836.83</b>	<b>19.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

  
DWK:JC:JI:DR:MB/lt

File No. WW 4277-71

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0195-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 36
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/13/13	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUN 19 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$1,369,561.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan. <i>U.P. 5/29/2013</i>			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
<b>BIDS:</b> Three (3) bids were received on December 13, 2012 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc.		\$1,304,343.48	
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.		\$1,365,761.94	
3. CleanServe, Inc.		\$1,668,594.00	
<b>LTS No. 5766</b>			
<b>File/Project No. WW 4277-72</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	
<b>Finance Department</b>		<b>CUIC# 20JAI446</b>	
<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0195-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to EnviroWaste Services Group, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,304,343.48.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,369,561.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,304,343.48
- Contingencies \$65,217.52

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The goal established for this project is 19% MBE and 5% WBE. Due to the limited amount of work available for WBEs on this project, the Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed and approved the following plan as a good faith effort of the contractor in complying with the MWBE goal. The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE/SBE participation of 24% and 7% respectively to satisfy the goal for this project.

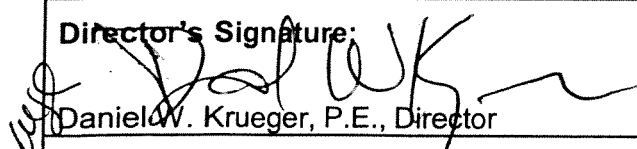
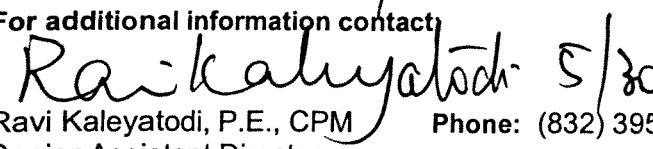
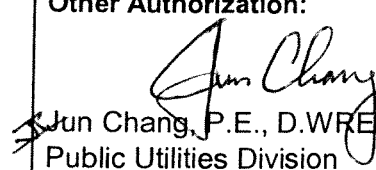
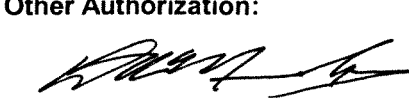
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Fuel Supply	\$313,042.44	24.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$313,042.44</b>	<b>24.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
TEM Holding Company, Inc., DBA Will Duett	Labor Services	\$91,304.01	7.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$91,304.01</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

  
DWK:JC:JI:DR:MB:lt

File No. WW 4277-72

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Grenshaw Lift Station and Force Main. WBS No. R-000267-0092-4.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 37
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date:</b> 6/13/13	<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUN 19 2013
<b>Director's Signature:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> B Rcm	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$4,459,400.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. H.F. 6/5/2013			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its Lift Station facilities.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of the construction of new Grenshaw Lift Station and 10,430 linear feet of force main along De Priest St., Morrow St. and Beall St., connecting to a proposed sanitary sewer manhole and gravity sanitary sewer at W. Montgomery Rd. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bound by Dewalt St. on the north, W. Montgomery Rd. on the south, Veterans Memorial Dr. and N. Shepherd Rd. on the east, and Parkway Dr. and Knox St. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 412Q, 412U, 412Y and 452C.			
<b>BIDS:</b> Bids were received on May 9, 2013. The five (5) bids are as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Industrial TX Corp.		\$3,928,000.00	
2. LEM Construction Company, Inc.		\$4,089,068.00	
3. Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd.		\$4,336,893.00	
4. BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.		\$4,391,951.00	
5. Calco Contracting, Ltd.		\$4,755,832.00	
<b>LTS No. 5754</b>		<b>CUIC ID #20RCM26</b>	
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Grenshaw Lift Station and Force Main WBS No. R-00267-0092-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>RCM</i>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$3,928,000.00 and that Addenda No. 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,459,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,928,000.00
• Contingencies	\$ 196,400.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 60,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 275,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal, and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Control Panels	\$ 82,111.00	2.09%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Material	\$ 45,000.00	1.15%
3. City Build Utility Supply	Electrical Supplies	\$ 30,900.00	0.79%
4. C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Furnish and Install Reinforcing Steel	\$ 58,900.00	1.50%
5. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Miscellaneous Metal and Fabrication	\$ 32,677.00	0.83%
6. ADG Construction, LLC	Demolition	\$ 15,045.00	0.38%
7. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$ 16,000.00	0.41%
8. NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Haul Aggregate	\$ 13,000.00	0.33%
9. Monge Trucking	Haul Aggregate Materials	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>2.55%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$393,633.00</b>	<b>10.03%</b>

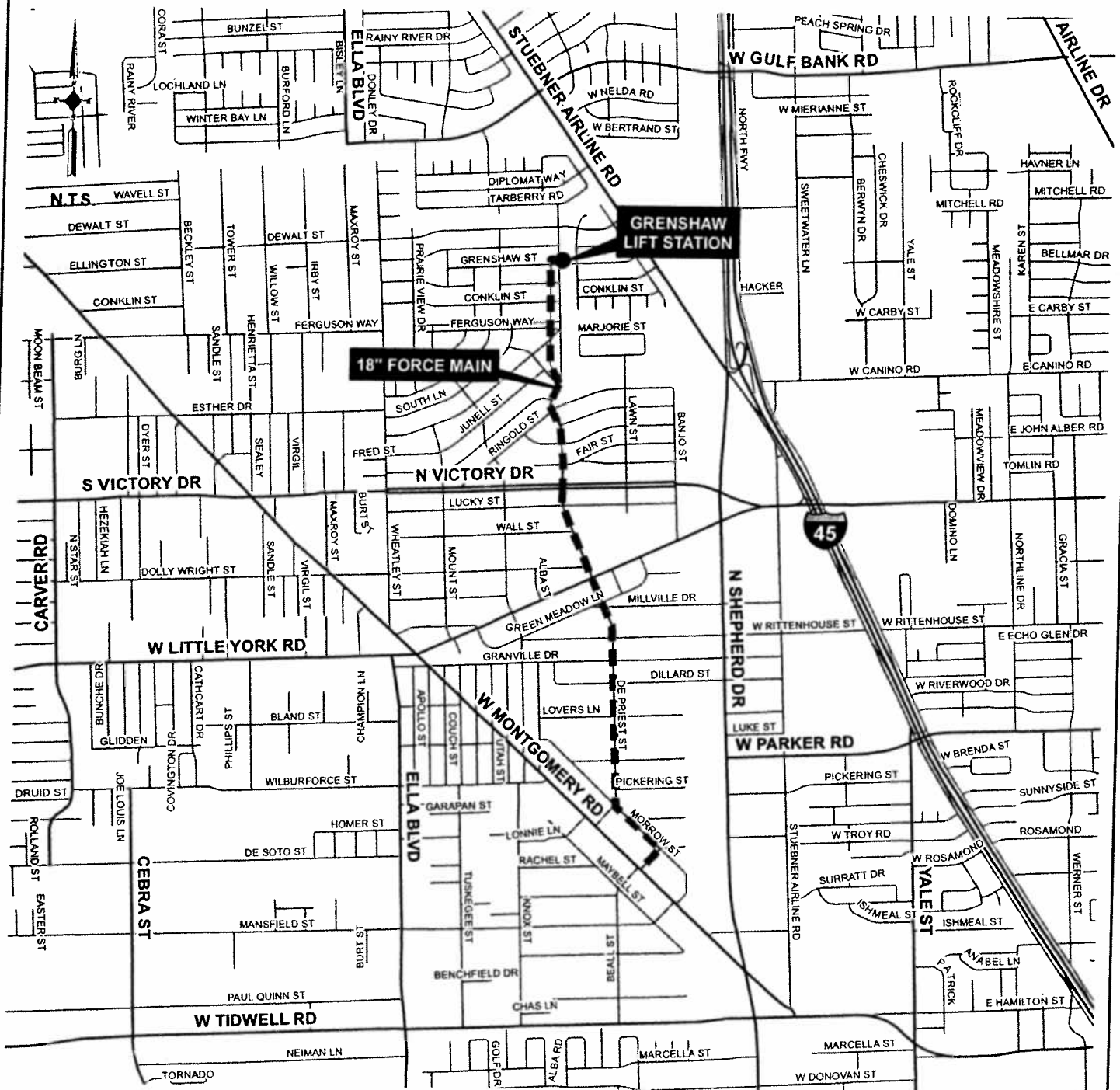
  

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	Force Main Piping	<u>\$1,995,000.00</u>	<u>50.79%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,995,000.00</b>	<b>50.79%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*[Signature]*  
DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-000267-0092-3





**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant - Main Lift Station Redundant Outdoor Electrical Switchgears Replacement.  
WBS No. R-000509-0015-4

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

38

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date:**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date:**

JUN 19 2013

**Director's Signature:**

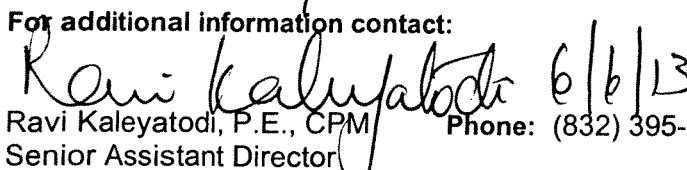
  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

H

IMR

**For additional information contact:**

  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director

6/6/13  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$2,728,100.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

M.P. 6/7/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's on-going program to make improvements to the existing facilities at 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of replacing the existing main lift station substation electrical high voltage redundant transformers and switchgear.

The Contract duration for this project is 510 calendar days. This project was designed by CP&Y, Inc.

**LOCATION:** This project is located at 2525 S/Sgt. Macario Garcia, Key Map Grid 494R.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on April 18, 2013. The two (2) bids are as follows:

Bidder

Bid Amount

- |    |                              |                |
|----|------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. | C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. | \$2,413,469.00 |
| 2. | Boyer, Inc.                  | \$3,343,912.00 |


**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,413,469.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

LTS No. 5626


CUIC ID #20IMR86

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

**Other Authorization:**

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant - Main Lift Station Redundant Outdoor Electrical Switchgears Replacement. WBS No. R-000509-0015-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>IMR</i>	<b>Page</b> <b>2 of 2</b>
-------------	---	--	------------------------------

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,728,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,413,469.00
• Contingencies	\$ 120,673.45
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 25,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 168,957.55

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

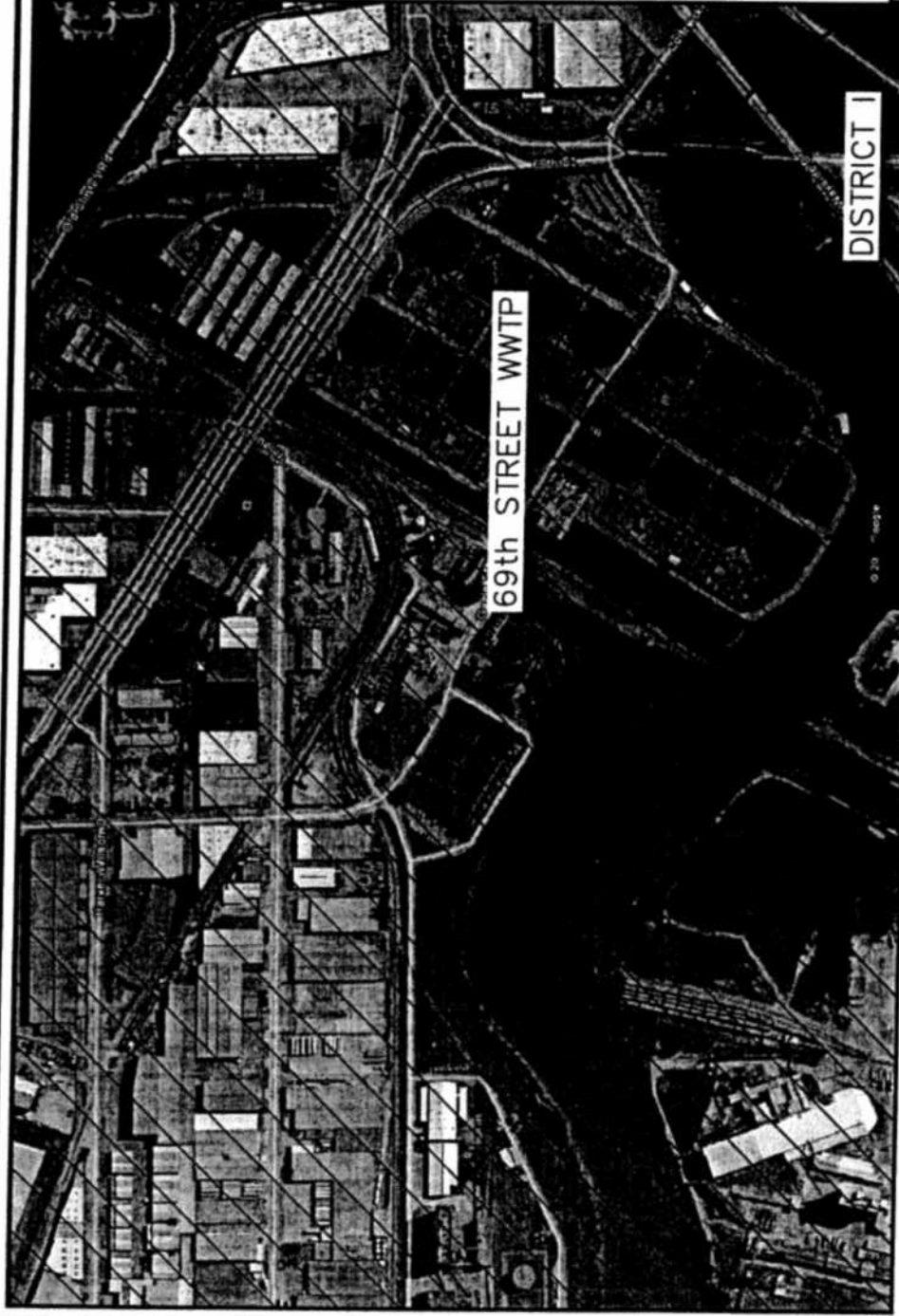
**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal, and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Elec-Net Supply	Electrical Equipment Supplier	\$459,054.00	19.02%
2. Amex Electric Services, Inc.	Electrical Services	\$ 55,000.00	2.28%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$514,054.00</b>	<b>21.30%</b>
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Equipment Supplier	\$280,946.00	11.64%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$280,946.00</b>	<b>11.64%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*IMR*  
DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:FS:pa

c: File No. R-000509-0015-4



PROJECT AREA LOCATED IN  
COUNCIL DISTRICT H

#### COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - HELENA BROWN
- B - JERRY DAVIS
- C - ELLEN R. COHEN
- D - WANDA ADAMS
- E - DAVE MARTIN
- F - AL HOANG
- G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
- H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
- I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
- J - MIKE LASTER
- K - LARRY V. GREEN
- AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.
- AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
- AT LARGE 4 - C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE, D.C.



2825 Briarport Suite 850, Houston, TX, 77042  
(713)532-1730, Fax (713)532-1734

#### CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

69th STREET WWTP

MAIN LIFT STATION REDUNDANT OUTDOOR  
ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEARS REPLACEMENT  
PROJECT VICINITY MAP AND  
COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

COUNCIL DISTRICT H  
EDWARD GONZALES

WBS NO. R-000509-0015-4 CITY OF HOUSTON PM

DRAWING SCALE: NONE IRAJ RANJBAR, PE

MAY 2013

SHEET 1 OF 1

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sewer Service to Unserved Areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision - Package 1.  
WBS No. R-000801-0016-4.

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

39

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date:**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date:**

JUN 19 2013

**Director's Signature:**

  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

D Rom

**For additional information contact:**

  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$6,650,500.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

U.P. 6/5/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's program to provide sanitary sewer to unserved areas within the city limits.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consist of the construction of approximately 12,100 linear feet of 8-inch and 12-inch sanitary sewer mains and sewer service leads in unserved areas of the Golden Glade Estates Subdivision, and the construction of a new lift station and approximately 4,456 linear feet of 6-inch force main.  
The Contract duration for this project is 358 calendar days. This project was designed by S&B Infrastructure, Ltd.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Scarlet Dr. on the north, South Acres Dr. on the south, Salinsky Ditch on the east and Martin Luther King Blvd. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 574E, 574F and 574G.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 9, 2013. The two (2) bids are as follows:

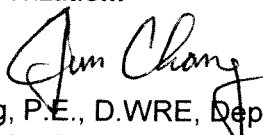
	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Calco Contracting, Ltd.	\$5,866,484.00
2.	E.P. Brady, Ltd.	\$6,093,001.65

**LTS No. 5792**


**CUIC ID #20RCM27**

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

**Other Authorization:**

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sewer Service to Unserved Areas of Golden Glade Estates Subdivision - Package 1. WBS No. R-000801-0016-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RCM	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Calco Contracting, Ltd. with a low bid of \$5,866,484.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$6,650,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,866,484.00
• Contingencies	\$ 293,324.20
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 80,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 410,691.80

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for other, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal, and 8% SBE goal for this project.

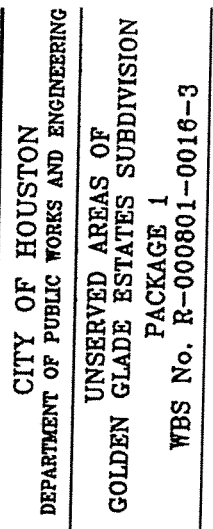
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Capstone Trucking	Material Hauling	\$ 49,142.00	0.84%
2. Tricon Precast, Ltd.	Concrete Barriers	\$210,240.00	3.58%
3. C&C Traffic Control	Flagging	\$ 40,000.00	0.68%
4. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Barricades	\$ 28,478.00	0.49%
5. Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc., dba R P Construction	Pipeline Installation and Paving	\$258,851.00	4.41%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$586,711.00</b>	<b>10.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. El Dorado Paving Company, Inc.	Paving	\$505,987.45	8.63%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$505,987.45</b>	<b>8.63%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

RCM  
DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-000801-0016-4



**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support -  
Burgoyne and Lombardy.  
WBS No. R-002015-0001-4.

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

40

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

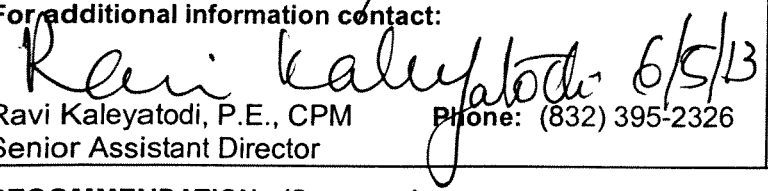
**Origination Date:**  
6/13/13

**Agenda Date:**  
JUN 19 2013

**Director's Signature:**  
  
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**  
C, G & I RCM

**For additional information contact:**

  
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

**Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Return low bidder's bid bond because of their request to withdraw bid. Award a construction contract to the second responsive low bidder and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$1,557,100.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

U.P. 6/6/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service program and is required to provide the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines for 201 properties on the 1700-1900 blocks of Lombardy, the 7800-7900 blocks of Burgoyne, and other street blocks. The relocations include the abandonment of sewer laterals to the back lot sewer mains, the construction of new sewer service leads on existing sewer mains with the street right-of-way, and the connection of new sewer laterals to sewer service leads within the street right-of-way.

The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Omega Engineers, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area includes properties located on Burgoyne Dr., Del Monte Dr., Chevy Chase Dr., Meadow Lake Ln., Piping Rock Ln., Ella Lee Ln., Overbrook Ln., Wickersham Ln., Locke Ln., Rusk St., Kipling St., Marshall St., S. Shepherd Dr., Greenbriar Dr., Newman Dr., Lombardy St., Gulf Fwy., Hemlock St., Williford St., Junior St., and Westheimer Rd. The project is located in Key Map Grids 490R and V, 492U and V, 494T and X, 534B, and 535F.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on March 28, 2013. The four (4) bids are as follows:

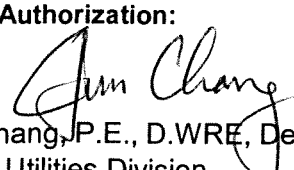
LTS No. 5901

CUIC ID #20RCM28

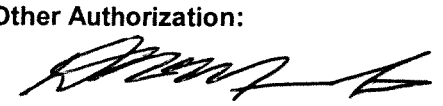
10X

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

**Other Authorization:**

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Burgoyne and Lombardy. WBS No. R-002015-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>Dem</i>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

Bidder

Bid Amount

1.	SLH Contracting LLC	\$ 835,474.00 (Withdraw Requested)
2.	Grava LLC	\$1,358,955.00
3.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,665,196.00
4.	T Construction L.L.C.	\$1,831,580.00

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, SLH Contracting LLC, has requested to withdraw the bid due to significant unintentional math errors in favor of the City. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second responsive low bidder, Grava LLC, with a bid of \$1,358,955.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,557,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,358,955.00
•	Contingencies	\$ 67,947.75
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 35,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 95,197.25

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal, and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. D & D Underground Utilities	Sewer Line Installation	\$135,895.50	10.0%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$135,895.50</b>	<b>10.0%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Nerie Construction	Concrete, Asphalt Services	\$108,716.40	8.0%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$108,716.40</b>	<b>8.0%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-002015-0001-4

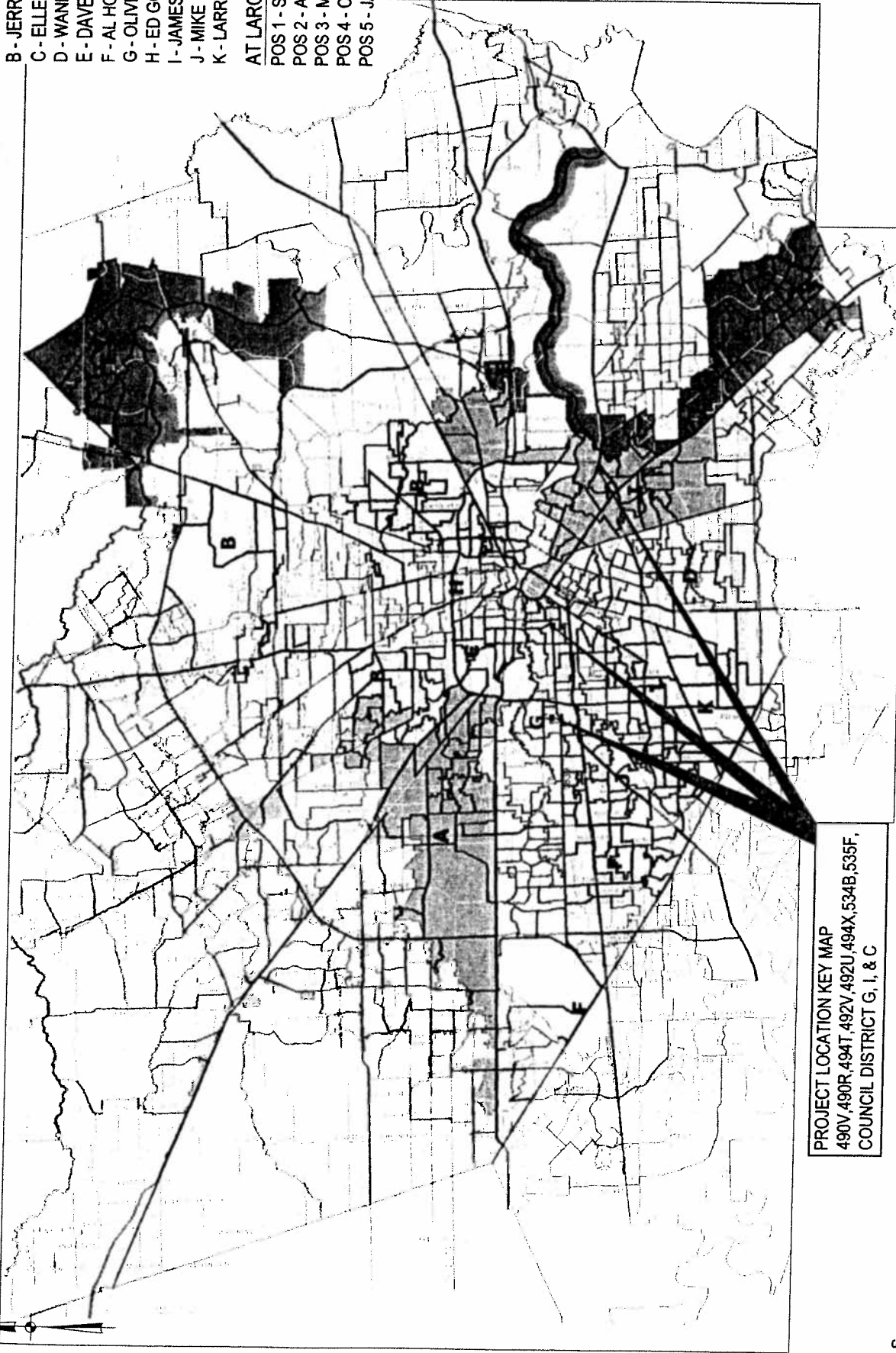


# COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - HELENA BROWN
- B - JERRY DAVIS
- C - ELLEN COHEN
- D - WANDA ADAMS
- E - DAVE MARTIN
- F - AL HOANG
- G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
- H - ED GONZALEZ
- I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
- J - MIKE LASTER
- K - LARRY GREEN

## AT LARGE

- POS 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELL
- POS 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.
- POS 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
- POS 4 - C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- POS 5 - JACK CHRISTIE



PROJECT LOCATION KEY MAP  
490V, 490R, 494T, 492V, 492U, 494X, 534B, 535F,  
COUNCIL DISTRICT G, I, & C

N.T.S.



## CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WASTEWATER SUBSTITUTE SERVICE PROGRAM

BURGOYNE AND LOMBARDY

WBS NO. R-002015-0001-4

**Ω OMEGA ENGINEERS, INC.**  
Houston, Texas 77064  
Tel: 281-447-9112    Sales 520  
Fax: 281-447-9114

*PROJECT LOCATIONS*  
*COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP*

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Proposed 66-Inch Water Line along Alameda-Genoa Road and Monroe Road from Moers Road to Airport Blvd.  
WBS No. S-000900-0104-4.

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

41

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

6/13/13

**Agenda Date**

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

**Council District affected:**

D & I

Acn

**For additional information contact:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, PE., CPM Phone: 832-395-2326  
Senior Assistant Director

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$13,042,400.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

U.P. 6/3/2013

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to increase availability of water to the Southwest Pump Station's southern service area by allowing the Southwest Pump Station to provide surface water to the Bellaire Braes Pump Station.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of approximately 11,400 linear feet of proposed 66-inch water line, valves and appurtenances, one lane width concrete pavement replacement, and storm sewer installation.

The contract duration for this project is 340 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally along Alameda-Genoa Road and Monroe Road from Airport Boulevard on the north and Alameda-Genoa Road on the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 575 C, G, L and Q.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on April 18, 2013. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.	\$11,391,196.00
2. Trinity Bay Constructors, LLC.	\$12,111,147.00
3. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$12,165,388.60
4. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$12,563,798.00
5. E.P. Brady, Ltd.	\$12,708,007.35
6. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$14,366,354.10

LTS # 5690

CUIC#20ACM84

NOT

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE  
Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.  
Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Proposed 66-Inch Water Line along Alameda-Genoa Road and Monroe Road from Moers Road to Airport Blvd. WBS No. S-000900-0104-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> ACM	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with a low bid of \$11,391,196.00 and that Addendum number 1 be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$13,042,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$11,391,196.00
•	Contingencies	\$569,559.80
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$300,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$341,794.20
•	Construction Management	\$439,850.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by The Murillo Company under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ESPA Corp., under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$10,910.00	0.10%
2. Tricon Precast, Ltd.	Concrete Services	\$80,000.00	0.70%
3. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Services	\$200,000.00	1.76%
4. J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking Services	\$340,000.00	2.98%
5. P.A. Berrios Trucking	Trucking Services	\$450,000.00	3.95%
6. Environmental Allies, G.P., Inc.	Silt Fencing Services	\$6,500.00	0.06%
7. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signal Services	\$58,000.00	0.51%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,145,410.00</b>	<b>10.06%</b>

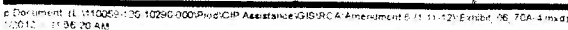
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Photography Services	\$1,960.00	0.02%
2. El Dorado Paving Company, Inc.	Paving Services	\$60,925.80	0.53%
3. Choctaw Pipe & Equipment, Inc.	Material Supplier	\$850,000.00	7.46%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$912,885.80</b>	<b>8.01%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:VN:jl

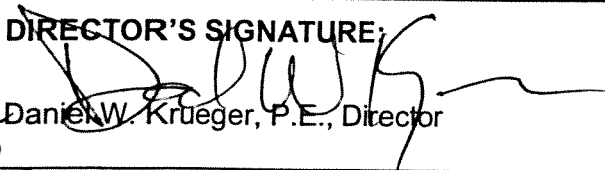
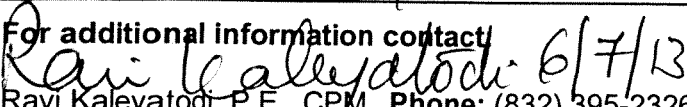
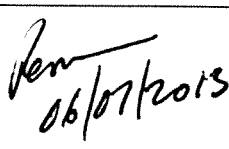
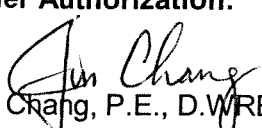

H:\design\VA-WS-DIV\PROJECTS\ISWTP\IS-0900-02-2\WA10932\_(S-000900-0104)\Advertise - Bid - Award\RCA Package\RCA (S-000900-0104-4).doc

C. File No. S-000900-0104-4 (3.7)



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for 42-Inch Water Line from West Airport to Braes Forest. WBS No. S-000900-0111-4.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 42
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date:</b> 6/13/13	<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUN 19 2013
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> Acme C	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$7,401,400.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  06/07/2013			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to increase circulation and availability of water from Bellaire Braes Pump Station.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of approximately 9,250 linear feet of proposed 42-inch water transmission line; including tunnel crossings, utility adjustments, pavement replacement and replacement of approximately 2,474 linear feet of existing 12-inch asbestos cement water line with related appurtenances.  The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project is generally along Sandpiper Dr., Ludington Dr., Pembridge Dr. and W. Bellfort, from W. Airport Blvd on the south to Braes Forest Dr. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 570B, C, D & H.			
<b>BIDS:</b> Bids were received on May 9, 2013. The four (4) bids are as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC.		\$6,383,159.60	
2. Calco Contracting, Ltd		\$6,636,242.00	
3. Trinity Bay Constructors, LLC.		\$6,827,976.00	
4. Texas Sterling Construction Co.		\$7,067,575.00	
<b>LTS # 5883</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20ACM85</b>	
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for 42-Inch Water Line from West Airport to Braes Forest. WBS No. S-000900-0111-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> ACM	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC., with a low bid of \$6,383,159.60 and that addendum No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$7,401,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$6,383,159.60
•	Contingencies	\$319,157.98
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$175,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$191,532.42
•	Construction Management	\$332,550.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation, under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by AECOM, under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The goal established for this project is 10% MBE and 8% SBE. The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. PRV Services, Inc.	Construction Services	\$430,000.00	6.74%
2. Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Mix Concrete	<u>\$355,000.00</u>	<u>5.56%</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$785,000.00</b>	<b>12.30%</b>

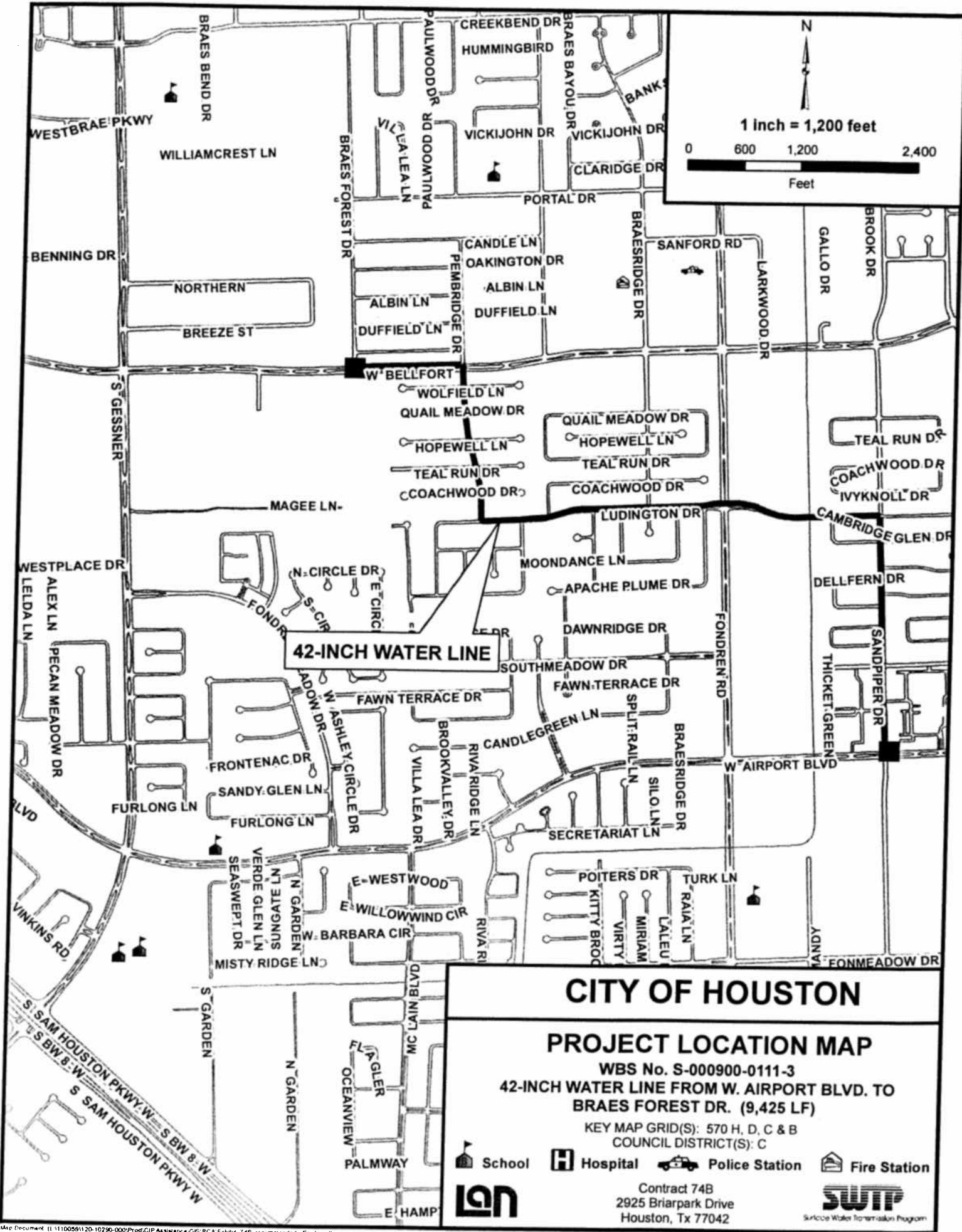
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
3. Technical Assurance, L.L.C.	Bonding Services	\$57,531.00	0.90%
4. Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Road Materials	\$100,000.00	1.57%
5. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Piping & Manholes Services	\$516,990.00	8.10%
6. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscape Services	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>1.57%</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$774,521.00</b>	<b>12.14%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

  
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:NV:jN

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\PROJECTS\SWTP\S-0900-02-2\WA10961\_(S-000900-0111-3)\Advertise - Bid - Award\RCA Package\Construction RCA.docx

File No. S-000900-0111-4 (3.7)



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0111-3  
42-INCH WATER LINE FROM W. AIRPORT BLVD. TO  
BRAES FOREST DR. (9,425 LF)

KEY MAP GRID(S): 570 H, D, C & B  
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): C

- School
- Hospital
- Police Station
- Fire Station



Contract 748  
2925 Briarpark Drive  
Houston, Tx 77042





# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:**

Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

43-51 48-55

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

**Origination Date**  
5/31/2013

**Agenda Date**  
6/12/2013

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

**Council Districts affected:**

ALL

**For additional information contact:**

Juan Olguin JFO Phone: (832) 393- 8528  
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

**Amount of Funding:**  
REVENUE

**FIN Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

1. SOS Liquid Waste Haulers, Ltd. Co.
2. Stanley Viverette DBA Stanz Integrated Cleaning Solutions
3. Phoenix Pollution Control & Environmental Services, Inc.
4. Northstar Environmental Group Inc.
5. Robert E. Jenko, Inc. dba Reliable Pipe Cleaning
6. Southwaste Disposal, LLC.
7. First Class Rentals, LLC.
8. United Environmental Services

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE REGULATION OF DANCE HALLS.**

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

RCA#

52 #6

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs**Origination Date**

5-28-2013

**Agenda Date**~~JUN 12 2013~~

JUN 19 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE****Council District(s) affected:**

All

**For additional information contact:**Kathryn Bruning Phone: 832-394-9414  
Christopher Newport Phone: 832-393-8503**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an ordinance amending Article III, Chapter 5 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to the regulation of dance halls

**Amount of Funding:** N/A**ARA Budget****SOURCE OF FUNDING:** N/A**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that Council adopt an ordinance revising several sections of Article III, Chapter 5 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("the Code").

The city's current Dance Hall regulations were adopted in 1968. Over time there have been minor amendments to the city's Dance Hall regulations. However, a comprehensive review of the Dance Hall ordinance had not previously occurred.

Outdated Code provisions coupled with evolving administrative policies and procedures prompted ARA, Houston Police Department (HPD) Vice and Differential Response Team officers, and the City Attorney's Office to conduct a comprehensive review of Dance Hall regulations. ARA, HPD and the City Attorney's Office recommend several revisions which provide a structure to give HPD the tools it needs to enforce regulations in a manner which is relevant to contemporary business and crime prevention practices. The review and recommendations were informed by the Dance Hall enforcement and permitting experiences of HPD officers and ARA, respectively.

The current provisions of the Dance Hall regulations rely on three classes of Dance Hall license: Classes A, B and C. The existing language also provides for exemptions from the licensing requirement for several activity types. The proposed revisions include:

- Elimination of the Class B Dance Hall license (which impacts the Houston Ballet and similar cultural organizations)
- Incorporation of additional activity exemptions from the remaining licensing requirements

The additional exemptions would eliminate the licensing requirements for public dances hosted by private schools or non-profit organizations, businesses that provide technical dance instruction, and hotels or motels which provide dance facilities for their registered guests.

The recommended revisions also:

- Eliminate ordinance language which creates unnecessary handoffs of the customer applicant between departments required to inspect the premises

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 5/28/2013	Subject: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE REGULATION OF DANCE HALLS.	Originator's Initials KB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

- Eliminate ordinance language which requires unnecessary or impractical HPD administrative actions
- Reassigns remaining administrative functions currently required to be performed by HPD to ARA
- Incorporate license application background check requirements and due process protections to be consistent with other, more recently updated Code regulations.

It is noteworthy that the review of the dance halls ordinance was also prompted, in part, by current industry stakeholders. Organizations such as the Houston Ballet are currently required to obtain a Dance Hall license as a dance school, essentially due to anachronistic ordinance language. Such organizations provide sleeping quarters for dance companies visiting Houston from other parts of the United States and the world.

Under the current ordinance, these organizations are required to obtain but cannot meet the requirements of a dance school permit because they provide sleeping quarters for dancers. Other organizations and activities are also required to comply with the Chapter 5 requirement to obtain a dance hall license. These include primary and secondary private schools which host student dances, such as proms, and non-profit organizations which conduct fundraising galas at which dancing is encouraged or facilitated.

In reviewing these requirements, we determined these organizations are not engaged in activities which the Dance Hall regulations are designed to discourage or monitor; that is, those activities which create a plausible risk to public health or safety or could otherwise encourage ancillary criminal behavior.

Neither ARA nor HPD have received complaints related to the activities or organizations above with respect to the Dance Hall regulations. Several aspects of the current regulations therefore impose an onerous regulatory requirement on several Houston cultural and educational organizations and require unnecessary, inefficient and costly processes be performed by the City of Houston itself.

The proposed changes were presented to the Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on May 13, 2013.

## ARTICLE III.

### DANCE HALLS

#### DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

##### Sec. 5-46. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings provided below ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

*Alcoholic beverage* shall mean alcohol and any beverage containing more than one-half of one percent of alcohol by volume that which is capable of use for beverage purposes, either alone or when diluted.

*Beer* shall mean ~~a malt beverage containing one-half of one percent or more of alcohol by volume and not more than four percent of alcohol by weight, and shall not be inclusive of any beverage designated by label or otherwise by any other name than beer.~~

*Cabaret or nightclub* shall mean ~~any room, space, structure, building or resort open to the public, enclosed or unenclosed, where food or beer or wine, or other alcoholic beverage is served or consumed on the premises, including restaurants and cafes, and where patrons are provided with a space for dancing, or are permitted to dance.~~

*Club* shall mean ~~any bona fide nonprofit society, association of persons or corporation, organized for civic, fraternal, social or charitable purposes, or any purpose not a business or commercial purpose, which owns, rents or operates a place or building for the accommodation of its members when such place or premises or any part thereof is used for dancing by members of the club, or is rented to others for such purpose.~~

*Public ~~d~~Dance hall* shall mean any room, place, space or building where a public dance is authorized to be held or conducted, including but not limited to a nightclub.

*Danceing school* shall mean any room, place, space, building or academy in which classes in dancing are held and dance instruction in dancing is provided given for hire and used by an individual, group, or association for the purpose of educating and instructing its patrons in dance. The term does not include any room, place, space, building, or academy which functions, in whole or in part, as a nightclub.

Director means the director of the department of administration and regulatory affairs or the director's designee.

Licensee means any person who holds a license issued pursuant to provided for in this article, whether acting as principal, agent, or employee.

Minor shall means a person under the age of 18 years of age whose disabilities as a minor have not been removed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

Cabaret or Nightclub shall means any room, space, structure, or building or resort open to the public, enclosed or unenclosed, where:

- (1) Food or beer or wine, or any other alcoholic beverage is served or consumed on the premises, including restaurants and cafes; and
- (2) where patrons are provided with a designated area space for dancing, or are permitted to dance.

Operator or dance hall operator shall means the on-site representative(s) person who conducts, manages, maintains or controls, either directly or indirectly, any dance hall as defined and designated in this article.

Police chief means the chief of police or the police chief's designee.

Private dance shall means and include any dance given at any home or any dance given or held by a club, to which admission to which is granted to members of a club, group, or similar organization, and their invited guests and from which the general public is excluded, including any dance held:-

- (1) At any private residence;
- (2) At a members-only private club (i.e. country club, yacht club, etc.); or
- (3) At a facility that conducts private, invitation-only events where dancing may occur (i.e. wedding reception halls).

Public dance or public ball shall means any dance conducted in a dance hall or ball to which the general public may gain admission can be had by payment of a fee, or by the purchase, possession or presentation of a ticket or token, or in which a charge is made for caring for clothing, or any other dance to which the public generally may gain admission with the payment of a fee directly or indirectly, or without payment of a fee, where dancing by the general public is conducted.

~~Public dance hall shall mean any room, place, space or building where a public dance is held or conducted.~~

Security officer shall have the meaning ascribed in section 1702.002 of the Texas Occupations Code.

~~Teenage dance hall shall means any room, place, space or building where a public dance is held or conducted exclusively for persons under the legal age established by state law for purchase and consumption of alcoholic beverages and where the sale, consumption or possession of beer, wine, or other alcoholic beverages isare prohibited.~~

~~Wine shall mean the product obtained from the alcoholic fermentation of juice of sound ripe grapes, fruits, or berries.~~

#### **Sec. 5-47. Classification.**

Dance halls are hereby designated and rated by the following classes:

- (1) ~~Class A. NightclubsCabarets, night clubs,~~ and all dance halls under the terms of this article not otherwise specifically classified are designated and ~~rated as~~ Class A dance halls.
- (2) ~~Class B. Dancing schools or places or buildings owned, rented or operated by clubs and used for dancing by members of the club or rented to others for such purpose are hereby designated as Class B dance halls.~~
- ~~(3) Class C. Teenage dance halls are hereby designated and rated as Class B~~ C dance halls.

#### **Sec. 5-48. Compliance with Construction Code and Fire Code.**

(a) All dance halls shall be constructed and maintained in conformity with the Construction Code and the Fire Code, except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section.

(b) ~~A dance hall that is situated in a~~Any building located in an area heretofore or hereafter annexed to the city ~~that and~~ was originally constructed in compliance with the laws applicable in the area prior to its annexation may be operated as a dance hall even though the floor space therein exceeds the maximum area specified in the Building Code if, ~~provided the dance hall meets all of the otherwise applicable standards and requirements specified in the Construction Code that relate~~ to stairs, exits, and occupant loads and all applicable provisions of the Fire Code.

(c) For the purpose of the enforcement of this section, police department peace officers and any inspector designated by the director of ~~administration and regulatory affairs~~ shall be deemed a deputy of the fire marshal and any of the powers and duties herein given to the fire marshal may be exercised by any such officers and inspectors on behalf of the fire marshal.

**Sec. 5-49. Marking requirement for dance floor.**

Any elevated dance floor area ~~herein required~~ shall be designated by a two-inch band of highly visible paint or tape or other marking defining the outermost boundaries of ~~upon~~ the dance floor.

**Sec. 5-50. Reserved.**

**Sec. 5-51. Minors in Class A halls.**

(a) It ~~is shall be~~ unlawful for any minor to enter or be in attendance in a Class A dance hall between the hours of 8:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m., unless the minor is accompanied by ~~in the visible presence of~~ the minor's parent, spouse or legally appointed guardian ~~who is 18 years of age or older.~~

(b) It ~~is shall be~~ unlawful for the licensee or operator of a dance hall to suffer, allow or permit a minor to enter or be in attendance in the dance hall between the hours of 8:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m., unless the minor is accompanied by ~~in the visible presence of~~ the minor's parent, spouse or legally appointed guardian ~~who is 18 years of age or older.~~

(c) It ~~is shall be~~ unlawful for any person who is not the parent, spouse or legally appointed guardian of a minor to represent himself as the parent, spouse or legally appointed guardian of the minor for the purpose of enabling the minor to enter or remain ~~to be in attendance~~ in a dance hall.

**Sec. 5-52. Suffering or permitting illegal conduct.**

It ~~is shall be~~ unlawful for the licensee or operator of a ~~public~~ dance hall to permit or suffer any activity or conduct therein that is illegal, including without limitation, public intoxication, prostitution, promotion of prostitution, gambling, obscenity, disorderly conduct, or the consumption of alcohol in violation of a public place ~~during hours prohibited by state law.~~

**Sec. 5-53. Sleeping rooms prohibited.**

No dance hall shall ~~behave in any way~~ connected ~~to with~~ it any room or rooms equipped or fitted ~~in any way~~ as sleeping rooms that ~~which~~ are open to or let to the patrons of such dance hall, or to the public, with or without a charge being made therefor, except

~~hotels having more than 100 rooms, and except rooms used as living quarters for dance hall employees and club members only.~~

**Sec. 5-54. Toilet facilities.**

Each dance hall shall be equipped ~~supplied~~ with separate and convenient toilet facilities for each sex.

**Sec. 5-55. Employees not to mingle with patrons.**

Waiters, waitresses or entertainers ~~are shall not be permitted to eat, drink, dance or fraternize~~ minge with patrons in any dance hall.

**Sec. 5-56. Special regulations for teenage dance halls.**

(a) In addition to the other provisions of this article, a teenage dance hall ~~is shall~~ be governed by the provisions of this section.

(b) Teenage dance halls shall not ~~remain open or~~ operate between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 12:00 noon; provided, however, on the thirty-first day of December of each year, such dance halls may ~~remain open and~~ operate until 1:00 a.m. on the first day of January of the succeeding year of the following day.

(c) On nights preceding a regular school ~~attendance day~~, no person under the ~~age of 17 years of age~~ shall be permitted to remain in a teenage dance hall after 8:00 p.m. unless ~~such person is~~ accompanied by a parent or legal guardian. On nights preceding a school holiday or during school vacation periods, no person under the ~~age of 15 years of age~~ shall be permitted to remain in a teenage dance hall after 8:00 p.m. unless accompanied by a parent or legal guardian. ~~It shall be unlawful for any person who is not the parent or legal guardian of a minor to represent himself as the parent or legal guardian of such minor person for the purpose of enabling the minor to gain admission into a teenage dance hall. For purposes of this subsection, school attendance days, school holidays, and school vacation periods shall be determined on the basis of the regular classroom attendance schedule for the public school district in which the dance hall is located.~~

(d) It ~~is shall~~ be the duty of the operator or licensee of a teenage dance hall to ascertain the correct legal age of all persons seeking admission to such facility, and such persons who do not meet the age requirements of this article shall be excluded from admission. All persons over the ~~age of 20 years of age~~ shall be refused admission to a teenage dance hall unless they are; ~~provided however,~~ a parent or legal guardian accompanying a minor ~~shall be permitted admission to a teenage dance hall.~~

(e) The sale, consumption, or possession, ~~on the premises, of any beer, wine, or other alcoholic beverages on the premises of a teenage dance hall is shall be prohibited,~~ and no one under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or showing any evidence thereof shall be admitted to such premises ~~a teenage dance hall who is under the influence of intoxicating beverages or shows any evidence thereof.~~

(f) Patrons shall be admitted to a teenage dance hall only once in a 12~~twelve~~-hour period and shall not be granted readmission privileges under any circumstances or conditions.

(g) The operator or licensee shall employ not less than two security officers for each 100 persons in attendance to patrol the premises of a teenage dance hall and adjoining areas and to prevent disorder.

**Sec. 5-57. Right of eEntry powers of city officials.**

Free access and entrance into all dance halls shall at all times be ~~accorded and granted to police all law enforcement officers and deputies of the fire marshal-fire officers and dance hall supervisors of the city and to all other peace officers and probation officers in pursuit of their, when on official duties duty and while enforcing laws and ordinances.~~

**Sec. 5-58. Compliance with article.**

The licensee and operator of any dance hall shall not permit the violation of any of the terms of this article, and it ~~is shall be~~ the duty of the licensee any officer and operator supervisor on duty at such dance hall to ensure require compliance with the terms of this article.

**Sec. 5-59. Exemptions.**

The provisions of this article ~~do shall~~ not apply to any of the following:

- (1) Private dances;
- (2) Dances conducted on property owned by a governmental entity ~~or balls held in the city auditorium or coliseum;~~
- (3) Dances conducted under the supervision of school authorities for school children at public or private ~~held in the auditorium or gymnasium of any public schools under the supervision of the school authorities;~~
- (4) Public dances conducted by entities recognized as a non-profit organizations;



- (5) Public dances conducted by organizations that are exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (6) Dance schools; or
- (7) Hotels or motels that contain a dance hall the use of which is restricted to registered guests of such establishments and their invitees.

**Secs. 5-60--5-70. Reserved.**

## DIVISION 2. LICENSE

**Sec. 5-71. Required.**

(a) ~~It is shall be unlawful to hold or conduct any public dance or, teenage dance, or public ball, or any dancing school within the limits of the city, unless and until the dance hall in which the same is to be held has been issued a licensed for such purposes pursuant to in the manner provided for in this division; provided, however, this section shall not apply to a facility or dance prescribed in section 5-59 of this Code where instruction is given to members of a family in their own home.~~

(b) ~~It is shall be unlawful for any person to dance at any unlicensed dance hall required to be licensed hereunder unless such place has the license as provided for herein. The owner, proprietor or operator-manager or person in charge of such an unlicensed dance hall without a license who suffers or permits any person to dance therein shall be deemed to have violated this article guilty of a misdemeanor.~~

**Sec. 5-72. Application.**

(a) ~~Any person desiring a license to operate a dance hall shall file with the director department of administration and regulatory affairs a written, sworn application for such license on a form approved by the director containing the following information, if applicable prescribed and furnished by the department of administration and regulatory affairs for such purpose. Such application shall state:~~

- (1) The full name and residential address of the applicant and any operator(s). The applicant shall indicate whether it is an individual, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity. The type of business organization shall include only those organizations recognized by the Texas Business Organizations Code ("BOC"); provided however, if the organization is a foreign entity required to register under Chapter 9 of the BOC, it shall submit full and complete copies of the organization's current registration at the time of application. If the applicant is a partnership, the name and address of each general partner shall be provided. If the applicant is a corporation, the

name and address of the corporation, all officers and directors, and each person who owns 20 percent or more interest in the corporation shall be provided. If the applicant is a limited liability entity, the names and, business addresses of the members, managers or governing persons responsible for the daily operations of the applicant, as applicable and reflected in the applicant's organizational documents. The location, by street and number, of the place, space or building and room or floor, and the size of such room or space, which is proposed to be used for such purposes, and the name and address of the applicant.

(2) The location, by street and number, of the place, space, or building and room or floor, and the size of such room, space, or floor proposed to be used as a public dance hall or teenage dance hall. If the applicant is an individual, that he is a law abiding citizen of the state, and that he has been a resident of the city for more than one year next preceding the date of the application.

(3) If the applicant is a firm, association or partnership, all of the information prescribed in item (2) above shall be given as to each individual composing the firm, association or partnership.

~~(4) If a corporation, that the applicant is organized and chartered under the corporation laws of this state applicable to such corporation, or if a foreign corporation, that such corporation has complied with the laws of this state applicable to such corporation and, with reference to the operator or person in charge of the operation of the dance hall desired to be licensed, the same information as is prescribed in item (2) above; and in addition thereto, a statement as to the names and addresses of the officers of such corporation.~~

~~(5) If the applicant is an unincorporated club, the application must be made in the name of such club by the president or chairman of such club, who shall furnish all of the information prescribed in item (2) above and, in addition thereto, a statement as to the names and addresses of the officers of such club.~~

(6) A statement whether the applicant has any criminal history that is disallowed under section 1-10 of this Code. Upon initial application for a dance hall license and before each renewal thereof, the director shall cause each applicant's criminal history to be researched. The applicant shall complete any forms required for the director to obtain the report and provide funding to the director in a manner specified to cover any fees imposed by state or federal agencies for the report. The provision of this requirement shall not be construed to preclude the director from obtaining interim reports at the city's expense. Previous occupation or employment of the applicant for a period of five years next preceding the filing of his application.

~~(7) If the application is for a license to operate a dancing school under the Class B permit, such application shall give the name and address of each person who is to instruct in such school.~~

~~(48) Whether the business of a hotel, rooming house or lodging house is conducted in any part of the premises for which a license is sought, and if so, the number of rooms contained in such hotel, rooming house, or lodging house; provided, however that nothing in this article shall prevent the issuance of a license to any public dance hall in a hotel having more than 100 rooms.~~

~~(59) Such other and additional information as may be reasonably requested by the director department of administration and regulatory affairs for the review and processing of the application.~~

~~(b) The information given in such application is for the purpose of determining whether or not the applicant is a fit and proper person to operate a dance hall.~~

**Sec. 5-73. Inspection of premises and issuance of license by director approval of application by health officer, fire marshal and building official.**

~~Notwithstanding the satisfaction of all the requirements provided in this division, the director shall not. No license shall be granted a license under this division unless it shall appear, upon investigation by or under the direction of the health officer, the fire marshal and the building official, that the premises desired to be used as for the purpose of conducting a dance hall complies with the laws of this state and the ordinances of the city regulating health and sanitation, fire safety regulations and the Construction Code. Such officers shall, in their respective capacities, note their approval or disapproval upon the application.~~

**Secs. 5-74--Investigation and approval of application by chief of police.**

~~No license shall be issued under this article unless the application therefor has been approved by the chief of police. The chief of police shall not approve an application for a license and no license shall be granted under this article if:~~

~~(1) Any statement made in the application was incomplete or false.~~

~~(2) The premises which are proposed to be used for a dance hall have been openly frequented by known prostitutes, persons promoting prostitution, or persons selling or distributing substances in violation of the Texas Controlled Substances Act during any period within two years immediately preceding~~

~~the submission of the application to the director of administration and regulatory affairs or prior to the issuance of the license.~~

- ~~(3) Any person required to be listed on the application has had a license revoked under this article within five years immediately preceding the submission of the application to the director of administration and regulatory affairs.~~

**Sec. 5-75. Reserved.**

**Sec. 5-76. Taxi dancing with minors prohibited.**

(a) It ~~is shall be~~ unlawful for any licensee or operator of a public dance hall to suffer or permit a minor to engage in the activities commonly known as "taxi dancing," "dollar dancing" or "pony dancing," or any activity the like, wherein any person accepts, agrees to accept or solicits any cash, benefit or other thing of monetary value for the privilege of dancing with a minor.

(b) It ~~is shall be~~ unlawful for any person to offer, confer or agree to confer any cash, benefit or other thing of monetary value to any person for the privilege of dancing with a minor.

(c) It ~~is shall be~~ unlawful for the minor or any other person to solicit, accept or agree to accept any cash, benefit or other thing of monetary value from any person for the privilege of dancing with a minor.

~~(d) The provisions of this section shall apply without regard to whether: (1) the minor is an employee, agent or contractor of the public dance hall or is merely present in the public dance hall; (2) the cash, benefit or other thing of monetary value is solicited or accepted by the licensee or operator, the minor or any other person; and (3) the cash, benefit or other thing of monetary value is solicited or accepted exclusively for the dancing privilege or for food, beverage or other services or merchandise with which the dancing privilege is also provided.~~

(d) The provisions of this section apply without regard to whether:

(1) The minor is an employee, agent or contractor of the dance hall or is merely present in the dance hall;

(2) The cash, benefit or other thing of monetary value is solicited or accepted by the licensee or operator, the minor or any other person; and

(3) The cash, benefit or other thing of monetary value is solicited or accepted exclusively for the dancing privilege or for food, beverage or other services or merchandise with which the dancing privilege is also provided.

(e) The licensee ~~applicant's and operator's~~ agreement to comply with this section shall constitute a condition of the issuance or renewal of a license under this article, and a statement reflecting this requirement shall be included on the application form. Any violation of this section constitutes grounds for the revocation of or refusal of renewal of a license issued under this article.

**Sec. 5-77. Fees.**

(a) The annual fees stated for this provision in the city fee schedule shall be charged for each of the following licenses issued under the terms of this division:

- (1) Class A.
- (2) Class A, one night per week.
- (3) Class B.
- (4) Class B, ~~used or rented to other operators for the holding of public or private dances in addition to the classes and instruction in dancing.~~
- ~~(5) Class C.~~
- ~~(6) Class C, not more than three nights per week.~~

(b) ~~All~~ license fees provided for in subsection (a) above shall be paid in advance on either an annual or semiannual basis. A ~~If such fee is paid on a semiannual basis, the license issued shall be cancelled automatically upon the licensee's failure to make timely default being made in the payment of the required license fee any semiannual installment.~~

(c) ~~For any original license granted during a current year, the fee for such license for the balance of such calendar year shall be prorated on the basis of the ratio that the remaining number of months in such calendar year bears to the figure 12, and for the purpose of determining such ratio, the month during which such license is granted shall be counted as one full month irrespective of the day upon which such license is granted during such month.~~

~~(d) No refund of any license fee paid hereunder shall be made by the city for any cause whatsoever.~~

**Sec. 5-78. Issuance.**

A license applied for under this division shall be issued by the director of ~~administration and regulatory affairs or his designee~~ when all the conditions of this article have been satisfied ~~complied with~~ and the application has been approved in accord with this division.

**Sec. 5-79. Contents.**

Any license issued pursuant to this division shall be signed by the director and shall state:

- (1) ~~A license issued under this division shall state on its face~~ To whom the license it is issued;
- (2) ~~The date the license it will expire;~~
- (3) ~~The address and location of the such dance hall;~~ and
- (4) ~~Whether the licensee is authorized to operate and conduct a Class A, or B, or C dance hall. It shall be signed by the director of administration and regulatory affairs.~~

**Sec. 5-80. Posting.**

A license issued under this division shall be posted by the licensee in a conspicuous place at or near the entrance to the dance hall so that and in such a place and position that it may be easily viewed by the public during the dance hall's hours of operation ~~read at any time of day or night.~~

**Sec. 5-81. Assignment or transfer from one location to another.**

Licenses issued under this division shall be deemed personal to the licensee and shall not be assignable to any other person or transferable to any other location ~~place~~.

**Sec. 5-82. Effect.**

The granting of any license under the terms of this division shall in no event be construed as the granting or conferring of any vested right to the licensee or operator, ~~and such licenses are~~ shall be subject to revocation and cancellation as provided for in this division.

**Sec. 5-83. License term; eExpiration and renewal.**

A license issued pursuant to this article shall be valid for a one-year term from the date of issuance. All licenses issued under this division shall terminate on the thirty first day of December next after the date of such issuance, and any renewal thereof shall be for a period of one year and shall terminate on the thirty first day of December next after such renewal, unless revoked or cancelled sooner as provided in this division. When it is desired to renew any license obtained under the procedure provided for in this division, the Any licensee holding such license and desiring to renew a license the same shall make application for renewal in the manner provided in section 5-72 of this Code not more than 30 days and not less than 10 days prior to the expiration of such license, before the expiration of such license, and not more than 30 days prior to such expiration date, be required to make application in the manner herein provided for the primary issuance of any class of license.

**Sec. 5-84. License denial, suspension, revocation, refusal of renewal Appeal from denial.**

(a) Licenses issued pursuant to this chapter may be denied, revoked, suspended, or refused for renewal based upon the applicable grounds specified in section 1-10 of this Code by following procedures specified in section 1-9 of this Code.

(b) Additionally, licenses may be denied, revoked, suspended, or refused for renewal following notice and a hearing conducted by a hearing officer appointed by the director if:

- (1) The license was issued through error;
- (2) The applicant or licensee provided materially false or incomplete information on the license application; or
- (3) The licensee is convicted of violating any of the provisions of this article on two or more occasions within the term of the license or has been convicted of violating any provisions of this article within the 24 month period immediately preceding the date of application for a dance hall license.

(c) Consistent with sections 1-9 and 1-10 of this Code and applicable state laws, the director shall promulgate regulations for any required hearings and procedures. The director shall not designate a person to act as hearing officer who participated in the review of the application. Hearings shall be conducted in a manner that is consistent with principles of due process. The applicant may be represented by legal counsel, may present evidence and cross examine witnesses presented by the city. The hearing officer shall have the discretion to exclude from hearings any person who is not the applicant, the director, their legal representatives, and such other persons not entitled to attend and

participate as a matter of law and any persons whose presence the hearing officer deems not necessary or expedient to the complete resolution of the matter. The decision of the hearing officer shall be based upon the preponderance of credible evidence presented and shall be final and exhaust the applicant's administrative remedies regarding the denial, revocation, or refusal of renewal of the license to operate a dance hall, subject to the applicant's right to appeal pursuant to state law if the denial is based upon section 1-10 of this Code.

(d) Any person whose application for a dance hall license has been denied, revoked, or refused for renewal and such action has become final shall be required to wait a period of one year from the date the denial, revocation, or refusal of renewal becomes final before becoming eligible to reapply for a dance hall license.

(e) In the event a license is revoked or suspended, the city shall not be liable to the licensee for any refund of any part of the license fee.

~~In the event the director of administration and regulatory affairs shall refuse to grant a license to any applicant under this division notice of such denial shall immediately be provided to the applicant in writing and such action shall become final unless the applicant shall, within ten days after the refusal to grant such license, file with the city secretary a written appeal addressed to the city council requesting a hearing by the council upon the question as to whether or not his application shall be granted. In the event such appeal is filed, the director of administration and regulatory affairs shall provide the council with a record of all proceedings had with reference to the application in question, including the written application together with the action of the director of administration and regulatory affairs and the reason for such action. The city council shall, within 30 days, grant a hearing thereon to determine the correctness of the action of the director of administration and regulatory affairs and such action as the city council may take thereon shall be final and conclusive.~~

#### **Sec. 5-85. Penalty-Revocation.**

Any person who fails or refuses to comply with the terms and provisions of this article shall be deemed guilty of an offense and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished as provided in section 1-6 of this Code. Each violation shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense.

~~\_\_\_\_\_ (a) A license to operate a dance hall may be revoked if:~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ (1) Any person required to be listed on the application for such license  
\_\_\_\_\_ has committed any of the following offenses after the license was granted:~~

~~a. Any felony.~~



- ~~b. Any violation of the liquor laws of the state.~~
  - ~~c. Any violation of state or federal laws regulating firearms.~~
  - ~~d. Any violation of the Texas Controlled Substances Act or other state or federal law regulating drugs where the Act or other law permits punishment of confinement for one year or more upon conviction for such violation.~~
  - ~~e. Any offense involving prostitution or aiding, abetting or promotion of prostitution.~~
  - ~~f. Any substantive violation of the provisions of section 5-48 or sections 5-52 through 5-56 of this Code.~~
- ~~(2) Any person required to be listed on the application has been convicted of any of the offenses listed in item (1) above after the license was issued.~~
  - ~~(3) The premises which are used for the dance hall have been openly frequented by known prostitutes, persons promoting prostitution, or persons selling or distributing substances in violation of the Texas Controlled Substances Act after the license was issued.~~
  - ~~(4) There have been repeated violations of this article; the liquor laws of the state and/or federal or state laws regarding firearms by agents or employees of the licensed dance hall.~~
  - ~~(5) Violations of section 5-51 or of section 5-76 of this Code or of both of those sections have transpired on the licensed premises on three or more days in a consecutive period of 365 days.~~
- ~~(b) Prior to revocation, the police chief shall give written notice to the licensee setting forth:~~
- ~~(1) The grounds upon which the city will seek revocation of the license.~~
  - ~~(2) The specific violations of this article and/or any federal or state law or laws upon which the city will rely in seeking revocation of the license or the specific convictions of the licensee or any person required to be listed on the application for the license.~~
  - ~~(3) That a hearing will be held before the director of administration and regulatory affairs or his designee.~~

~~———— (4) — The date, time and place of such hearing.~~

~~———— (5) — A statement that the licensee may appear in person, be represented by counsel, present testimony, and cross-examine all witnesses.~~

~~Such notice shall be served by personal delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested.~~

~~(c) — All hearings shall be conducted by the director of administration and regulatory affairs or his designee. Such official shall be referred to as the hearing officer. The director of administration and regulatory affairs shall not designate any person or persons to perform the duties of hearing officer under this section who has any prior knowledge of the allegations or circumstances upon which revocation is sought, except hearing officer shall, prior to the hearing, be provided a copy of the notice given to the licensee.~~

~~A representative of the legal department shall be present at each hearing to advise the hearing officer as to procedural matters but shall not take part in any determination of the facts.~~

~~All hearings shall be conducted under rules consistent with the nature of the proceedings; provided, however, the following rules shall apply to such hearings:~~

~~———— (1) — All parties shall have the right to representation by a licensed attorney though an attorney is not required.~~

~~———— (2) — Each party may present witnesses on his own behalf.~~

~~———— (3) — Each party has the right to cross-examine all witnesses.~~

~~———— (4) — Only evidence presented before the hearing officer at such hearing may be considered in rendering the hearing officer's final decision.~~

~~(d) — If the licensee fails to appear at the hearing at the time, place and date specified, the city shall present sufficient evidence to establish a prima facie case showing grounds for revocation of the license.~~

~~(e) — If the hearing officer finds that grounds do exist for revocation of the license, the hearing officer shall make written findings of fact and shall order the license revoked. A copy of the findings and order of the hearing officer shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the licensee. The decision of the hearing officer shall be final.~~

~~(f) — In the event a license is revoked, the city shall not be liable to the licensee for any refund of any part of the license fee.~~

**Secs. 5-86--5-100. Reserved.**

## Changes to Chapter 1

### Sec. 1-10. ~~Same~~—Specific permits and licenses.

\*\*\*

(b) The authorizations enumerated in this subsection shall be denied if the applicant has been convicted of any of the designated offenses within the five-year period immediately preceding the date of the filing of the application or has spent time in jail or prison during the five-year period immediately preceding the date of the filing of the application for such a conviction. Additionally the following authorizations shall be subject to denial, revocation, or refusal for renewal, as applicable, if the holder has been convicted of any of the designated offenses since the application was filed. Provided however, no such authorization shall be denied, revoked or refused for renewal if the conviction was set aside as invalid or if it is found that the authorization should not be denied, revoked or refused for renewal under chapter 53 of the Texas Occupations Code:

\*\*\*

(7) Licenses issued for dance halls pursuant to chapter 5, article III, of this Code:

- a. Any offense involving fraud or misrepresentation;
- b. Any offense involving bribery or perjury;
- c. Any offense involving violence to any person except for conduct that is classified as no greater than a class C misdemeanor under the laws of Texas;
- d. Any felony conviction for any violation of any state or federal laws regulating firearms;
- e. Any violation of the Texas liquor laws;
- f. Any offense involving prostitution or aiding, abetting, or promotion of prostitution; or
- g. Any violation of the Texas Controlled Substances Act or other state or federal law regulating drugs that permits punishment of confinement for one year or more upon conviction for such violation.

The above listed offenses shall be grounds for denial, revocation or refusal for renewal of dance hall licenses issued pursuant to article III, chapter 5 of this Code, as licenses authorized thereunder allow persons to engage in businesses and occupations in which there is a high degree of personal

contact with and danger to the public and a serious need to protect the members of the public patronizing dance halls from the type of criminal conduct represented by such offenses.

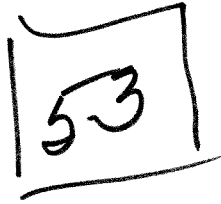
\*\*\*

**Sec. 1-15. Conducting national criminal background checks.**

(a) This section applies to the following licenses, permits or authorizations or renewals thereof:

\*\*\*

(11) Licenses issued for dance halls pursuant to chapter 5, article III, of this Code.



JUN 19 2013

MOTION NO. 2013 0389

MOTION by Council Member Burks that the following item be postponed for one week:

Item 60 - Motion by Council Member Gonzalez/Seconded by Council Member Adams to adopt recommendation from Purchasing Agent to Amend Motion #2011-345, 4/27/11, to increase spending authority from \$375,937.76 to \$469,922.20 for Electrical Lighting for Various Departments, on award to Consolidated Electrical Distributors, Astro dba CED Industrial - General and Enterprise Funds

Seconded by Council Member Bradford and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Brown, Davis, Cohen,  
Adams, Martin, Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez,  
Laster, Green, Costello, Burks, Noriega, Bradford and Christie  
voting aye  
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of June, 2013.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 18, 2013.

City Secretary

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9636

**Subject:** Amend Council Motion 2011-0345, Passed April 27, 2011, to Increase the Spending Authority for Electrical Lighting for Various Departments  
S44-S23582-A1

Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
4	53	60

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

April 08, 2013

**Agenda Date**

~~JUN 12 2013~~  
JUN 05 2013

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

CM 2011-0345; passed April 27, 2011

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Amend Council Motion 2011-0345, passed April 27, 2011, to increase the spending authority from \$375,937.76 to \$469,922.20 for electrical lighting for various departments.

Spending Authority Increased By: \$93,984.44

**Finance Budget**

\$ 20,750.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)  
\$ 44,734.44 PWE - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
\$ 28,500.00 General Fund (1000)

-----  
\$ 93,984.44 Total

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2011-0345, to increase the spending authority for electrical lighting awarded to Consolidated Electrical Distributors, Astro dba CED Industrial from \$375,937.76 to \$469,922.20.

In July 2012, the Department of Energy enforced new energy efficiency standards for fluorescent and incandescent bulbs which require the departments to retrofit or replace current lightings to meet or exceed the new efficiency standards. This was not anticipated at the time of the award; therefore, the spending authority will be exhausted sooner than anticipated. Additionally, the departments were able to identify items which can be purchased from this award that were not included in the initial estimated spending. The increase in spending authority will allow the departments to comply with the new regulations and also meet their operational needs for the remainder of the awarded term.

This award began May 3, 2011 for a 60-month term in an amount not to exceed \$375,937.76. Expenditures as of April 8, 2013, totaled \$172,595.89. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

The award consists of various types of incandescent, fluorescent, miniature, high-abuse, and vandal resistant electrical lamps and lighting used citywide by the Houston Airport System, and the Public Works and Engineering, General Services, Parks & Recreation, and Fire Departments for lighting maintenance and renovation of the City owned buildings, facilities and recreational facilities, including parks, tennis courts and soccer fields.

The award included an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Consolidated Electrical Distributors, Astro dba CED Industrial is currently achieving 5.78%. The supplier has advised the Office of Business Opportunity that they will work on increasing participation in the next few orders to catch-up and meet the goal. The office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this award for participation in accordance with the contract goal.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

14

Date: 4/8/2013	Subject: Amend Council Motion 2011-0345, Passed April 27, 2011, to Increase the Spending Authority for Electrical Lighting for Various Departments S44-S23582-A1	Originator's Initials IC	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**Hire Houston First**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were solicited prior to the passing of the ordinance by City Council in September 2011.

Buyer: Irina Chong

Department	FY 13	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$3,000.00	\$17,750.00	\$20,750.00
Parks & Recreation	\$300.00	\$28,200.00	\$28,500.00
Public Works & Engineering	\$3,727.86	\$41,006.58	\$44,734.44
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$7,027.86</b>	<b>\$86,956.58</b>	<b>\$93,984.44</b>



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Continuing appropriation and interim spending plan ordinance

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Kelly Dowe  
Director of Finance

Origination Date

May 28, 2013

Agenda Date

JUN 12 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

*Kelly Dowe*

Council Districts affected:

All

JUN 19 2013

For additional information contact:

Tantri Emo, Assistant Director

Phone: 832-393-9076

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

## RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council passes a Continuing Appropriation and interim spending plan ordinance for FY2014, based on the FY2013 General Appropriation.

Amount of Funding: (See below)

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☒ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☒ Enterprise Fund ☒ Other (Specify)

## SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City adopts a Continuing Appropriation and interim spending plan ordinance to be effective at the beginning of the fiscal year as the appropriation for the fiscal year budget until the General Appropriation is adopted later in the year. It also serves as spending authority in the event that the FY2014 Budget is not timely adopted. It is recommended that the FY2013 General Appropriation serve as the basis for the Continuing Appropriation and interim spending plan for City operations beginning July 1, 2013. Exceptions are noted with asterisk. It is requested that the following amounts be appropriated:

RECOMMENDED APPROPRIATION / SPENDING LIMITS	
Fund	
<b>General Fund, Enterprise &amp; Special Revenue Funds</b>	
General Fund	1,966,105,769
Aviation Fund	441,141,964
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	84,300,147
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	824,752,300
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	356,659,100
Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund	178,941,300
Storm Water	51,620,700
Asset Forfeiture Fund	9,000,000
Auto Dealers Fund	6,776,174 *
BARC Special Revenue	8,453,367
Building Inspection Fund	61,192,982
Cable Television	5,557,291
Child Safety Fund	3,090,000 *
Contractors Responsibility Fund	1,111,259 *
Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program	520,439
Digital Houston	597,671 *
Essential Public Health Services Fund	15,931,673 *
Forensic Transition Special Fund	19,917,794 *
Health Special Revenue	3,505,696 *
Historic Preservation Fund	651,900 *
Houston Emergency Center	24,504,804
Houston TranStar	2,365,700
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	1,253,828
Laboratory Operations and Maintenance	592,900 *
Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	762,889 *
Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund	1,360,000 *
Parking Management	18,550,091
Parks Golf Special Fund	5,941,610
Parks Special Revenue Fund	1,963,565
Police Special Services	11,169,879
Recycling Expansion Program	2,571,432
Special Waste	4,879,855 *
Supplemental Environmental Protection	200,000 *
Swimming Pool Safety	747,835
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,116,691,914</b>

\* Proposed FY2014 Expenditure  
Budget Numbers

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

<b>Date:</b> May 28, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Adoption of the Continuing Appropriation and interim Spending Plan Ordinance for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2013.	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------

<b>Fund</b>		<b>RECOMMENDED APPROPRIATION / SPENDING LIMITS</b>
<b>Enterprise Related Funds</b>		
HAS-AIF Capital Outlay		12,488,115
Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund		144,696,400
<b>Total</b>		<b>157,184,515</b>
		* Proposed FY2014 Expenditure Budget Numbers

In addition to the proposed expenditures shown above:

- Authorize spending for the Internal Service and Service Chargeback Funds to the extent of revenues generated within the funds.
- Approval to create the Forensic Transition Special Fund as included in the operating budget for the defined purpose of providing a dedicated accounting and reporting of forensic activity for the Houston forensics Science LGC, and to serve as a clearing house for settlement of operational costs.
- Approval of the Continuing Appropriation and interim spending plan ordinance for FY2014 is recommended.

cc: David Feldman, City Attorney  
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

<b>Date:</b> May 28, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Continuing appropriation and interim spending plan ordinance	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
1	12.01 Pennington	All General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2014 in excess of \$2,207,376,250 shall be designated to be Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for FY2014 expenditures  (Same effect as Martin 10.01)	<b>Support</b> - The Mayor will oppose all revenue decreases and all spending increases if this amendment is adopted.
2	10.01 Martin	As adopted in the FY14 City of Houston Proposed Operating Budget, the City of Houston must commit to spending \$2,071,196,890 general fund dollars contained within the "General Fund Summary," section II page 3, line item "Total Expenditures and Other Uses." The City of Houston must not use any additional revenues for operations and must allocate all excess revenue to unassigned fund balance.  (Same effect as Pennington 12.01)	<b>Support</b> - The Mayor will oppose all revenue decreases and all spending increases if this amendment is adopted.

3	6.03 Brown	If the Administration's Monthly Financial and Operations Report's FY2014 projected fund balance exceeds 7.8%, up to \$2,000,000.00 of fund balance shall be used to fund one or more independent third-party analysis on the quality, efficiency, and cost-effectiveness of citywide operations and support processes. The third-party analysis shall include recommended improvements and suggested plan for implementing those improvements. These firms shall be barred from contracting work with the city as a result of their recommendations. If fund do not exceed 7.8% within 90 days, the administration will return to council with the recommendation of an appropriate funding source. This budget amendment passed City Council on June 20, 2012. <u>Funding Source</u> : up to \$2,000,000.00 when projected fund balance exceeds 7.8%	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - The proposed budget already provides funds for 3rd party review of the procurement process. Funds have also been set aside for internal reviews.
---	---------------	---	--

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
4	4.05 Bradford	<p>This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Since the cost of this action would be \$26.7M, the administration cannot accommodate this request without also considering budget and service cuts to off-set the deficit this amendment would create.
5	4.06 Bradford	<p>This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$80,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014. Eligible homeowners' savings would range from \$0 to approximately \$58.00 annually. <b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Since the cost of this action would be \$3.8M, the administration cannot accommodate this request without also considering budget and service cuts to off-set the deficit this amendment would create. Should this item pass, the Mayor will vote against all amendments requiring additional spending.
6	4.04 Bradford	<p>This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would "freeze" or place a ceiling at this year's (2013) appraisals of homes appraised between \$70,862.00 and \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014. However, in the future if the appraised value reaches \$160,000.00, the exemption shall not apply to any value exceeding \$160,000.00. Eligible homeowners' savings would range from \$0 to approximately \$569.00 annually.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> – The City of Houston does not have the legal authority to mandate the actions of the Harris County Appraisal District, such as freezing appraisals at 2013 rates. Additionally, we cannot legally obligate councils or budgets beyond FY14.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
7	2.01 Burks	Raise the Homestead exemption for the over-65/ disabled persons to \$125,000 in FY2015. Increase this exemption by 5% each year until it is the equivalent of \$160,000. <b>Explanation:</b> In two years, Chapter 42 will raise property values.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - This is not a legal motion. We cannot legally obligate future councils or budgets beyond FY14
8	6.01 Brown	Currently, the City of Houston gives a \$70,862.00 over-65/disabled exemption. Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65/disabled exemption. Following the trend of increased property values, in light of potential accelerated property value increases due to new chapter 42 high density growth city-wide, and in order to protect home-owners ability to keep their properties during this trend; this Amendment will increase the over-65/disabled exemption by \$14,138.00 to \$85,000.00 effective January 1, 2014, and will include an automatic \$15,000.00 a year increase in the exemption for the following five years (to match by 2019, the Harris County exemption of \$160,000.00). <u>Funding Source:</u> Not Applicable (or General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00)	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - This is not a legal motion. We cannot legally obligate future councils or budgets beyond FY14

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
9	7.01 Davis	<p>The administration will allocate funding to purchase 25 surveillance camera systems for monitoring of chronic illegal dumping areas throughout council districts B, D, H, I, and K. These council districts have been identified by the Solid Waste Department as having the greatest issues with illegal dumping. Each council district will receive 5 camera systems for sole use within each said council district's boundaries for illegal dumping surveillance. The camera systems cost approximately \$10,000.00 per unit creating a total funding amount of \$250,000.00. An additional \$120,000.00 should be allocated for hiring extra FTEs to review and report on the recorded footage. The total funding for the camera systems and FTEs is \$370,000.00. Funding Source: Asset Forfeiture Fund or General Revenue Fund</p> <p><b><u>Proposed Substitute:</u></b></p> <p><u>The administration shall allocate funding to purchase 5 surveillance camera systems for monitoring of a chronic illegal dumping area in council district B. This council district area will be used to test a Pilot Program aimed at discouraging and prosecuting illegal dumping. The goal of the Pilot Program will be to determine the operational requirements to install, monitor or review, store data from, and staff the 5 cameras, as well as provide benchmarking for anticipated benefits of expansion of the program to other areas of the city similarly plagued by illegal dumping. A report will be made to the appropriate committee before December 31, 2013</u></p>	<b>Request Motion to Substitute</b>

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
10	15.04 Laster	<p>I move that during FY 2014 that the Legal Department and Mayor's Office of Economic Development:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Draft and present to City Council for approval an ordinance that would create the "Clean It or Green It Tax Credit" to be applicable to ad valorem taxes on commercial or residential properties located inside the city limits and the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston for the purposes if providing a financial incentive for the demolition of abandoned, dangerous or dilapidated buildings to create tracts of land that are ready for future re-development or for use in flood control mitigation purposes (the Tax Credit);</li> <li>2. Establish regulations, guidelines and procedures for the implementation of not later than January 1, 2016 by which the Tax Credit will be available for use on approved properties;</li> <li>3. Establish a procedural time line or deadline of not later than January 1, 2016 by which the Tax Credit will be available for use on approved properties;</li> <li>4. Establish administrative regulations providing that the Tax Credit shall be operated and administered by the Mayor's Office of Economic Development, or other appropriate division or department of the City as may in later years be appropriate.</li> <li>5. Establish a budget(s) for the annual management of the Tax Credit and,</li> <li>6. Allocating the amount of not less than \$15,000 to be taken from the Reserve Fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial implementation of the Tax Credit.</li> </ol> <p><b><u>Proposed Substitute:</u></b></p> <p><u>In connection with the reauthorization of the City's tax abatement guidelines that will expire in December 2013, the administration shall examine the possibility of using tax abatements to encourage the demolition of deteriorating or deteriorated residential or commercial structures and the subsequent construction of new improvements on the property and, if determined possible, make recommendations for changes in the guidelines necessary to implement the program</u></p>	Request Motion to Substitute

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
11	2.05 Burks	HITS shall work with appropriate departments to develop up-to-date electronic access available to Councilmembers that would eliminate the need for printed Agendas, Backups, MFOR's, Quarterly Investment Reports and Budget Books that are traditionally used during City Council and Council Committee meetings.	<b>Agree</b> - This process has already begun.
12	3.02 Noriega	<p>Within 180 days the city will create an online 311 dashboard to provide 311 analytics to the public. This system will be created and monitored by ARA and will include as a minimum: number of reports by type, department issue referred to, resolution (no violation, resolved by land owner, resolved by city, not resolved, etc.), average, median, max, min and standard deviation of time to resolution. Other metrics shall be included as appropriate to fully evaluate the City's response to 311 issues. An exception report of unresolved issues will be published online and provided to Council Member every 90 days. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (529999).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Same as Adams 9.09)</p>	<b>Agree</b> - The administration agrees with the need for this but it is already being accomplished with existing budgeted resources. Will report to Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure within 90 days.



## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
13	4.08 Bradford	<p>Super Neighborhood Councils represent geographically designated areas where residents, civic organizations, institutions and businesses work together to identify, plan, and set priorities to address the needs and concerns of their community. They form organizational structures, draft by-laws, and they are officially recognized by the Mayor and Council Members. To accomplish their objectives, Super Neighborhood representatives need information and statistical data that is organized, easily accessible, and geographically specific. To the extent existing City of Houston personnel and resources are available and adequate, this amendment requires the initiation of a process within 30 days after approval of the FY2014 Budget by the Police, Fire, Public Works and Engineering, Solid Waste Management, Parks and Recreation, Houston Emergency Center, Administration and Regulatory Affairs departments to utilize technology to sort information and statistical data via Super Neighborhood boundaries and make it available.</p> <p>This amendment only proffers the use of existing City personnel and resources; therefore no additional funding source needs to be identified.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p>	<p><b>Agree</b> - This capability already exists through MyCity. There is a data layer in the City's GIS system for Super Neighborhoods. Any geographic data can be uploaded and displayed by Super Neighborhoods. The respective departments can work with the Planning Department's GIS Division for further research and production.</p>
14	9.06 Adams	<p>Request that the Houston Public Library/Library Board establish a policy that would review funding sources for the Houston Center for Literacy in the amount of \$100,000. The need for additional funding is due to the increase in providers that need the resources to assist with adult literacy programs. Allocate \$100,000 from Fund Balance 7.5% threshold per ordinance 2003-474.</p>	<p><b>Agree</b> - the administration supports adult literacy programs and the proposed budget already provides \$400,000 per year to the Houston Center for Literacy.</p>
15	10.04 Martin	<p>Reassign (2) Houston Permitting Center full time employees to the Clear Lake HPD Substation/Municipal Court Annex, located at 2855 Bay Area Boulevard. For one day each week between the hours of 8:00am-5:00pm, with the exception of Thursdays. No additional funding is required.</p>	<p><b>Agree</b> - The administration is currently accommodating this request and will assign staff once space and staffing are confirmed and available.</p>

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
16	13.03 Gonzalez	The city will review current fire & building code requirements, including but not limited to sprinkler systems. The city will examine the current fee structure to ensure that it adequately supports the current safety of first responders and all citizens in the case of an emergency. Relevant stakeholders should be involved in the review process. An update should be presented to the Public Safety Committee within 90 days. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%	<b>Agree</b> - PWE and HFD review building and fire codes respectively on a regular basis and the Finance Department reviews fees to ensure full cost recovery. The administration doesn't object if this is reviewed in committee.
17	14.02 Rodriguez	Dedicate 10% of overall BARC budget to intake prevention (i.e., spay/neuter, micro chipping, and education awareness).	<b>Agree</b> - The proposed FY14 budget for BARC allocates 10.54% of its budget for intake prevention.
18	14.03 Rodriguez	Create a taskforce charged with developing a comprehensive plan to increase BARC budget annually with an overall goal of reducing intake and increasing live release rate by 50% within the next five years (10% annually)	<b>Agree</b> - The Administration is committed to increasing the live-release rate and has the elements in place for the proposed task force. Presentations were made to the Quality of Life committee during FY13 about BARC and will continue to do so in order to ensure Council Member input.
19	16.02 Green	Respectfully incorporate the street lighting program within the City's CDBG funding for areas within low-moderate income areas (local streets only). HUD approved initiative. <u>Funding source</u> : CDBG dollars	<b>Agree</b> - The administration supports in principle and, upon reviewing our planned CDBG allocation for the upcoming fiscal year, we have determined that we can provide up to \$50K of CDBG funds for eligible street lighting activities. Council offices will need to contact HCD's Public Facilities Division, and all proposals will have to go through the standard Public Facilities evaluation process to determine program eligibility.
20	2.02 Burks	Eliminate the funding of the Performance Management Review budgeted for the Office of Business Opportunity Department and using these funds plus additional funding of \$300,000 from PWE, add to 3 additional FTE's to the contracts compliance team in the Office of Business Opportunity.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - While the administration recognizes that there is a need for additional staff in OBO, we request the opportunity to verify the extent of that need through the Performance Management Review which is already underway.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
21	9.03 Adams	Recommend that the Public Works Department budget for Contract Compliance Officers from their enterprise fund for the Department of Business Opportunity. Currently PWE provides a reimbursement for the expenses \$77,156 incurred by OBO for an employee specifically designed for Public Works Contracts. Request that the \$77,156 remain in Department of Business Opportunity	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - While the administration recognizes that there is a need for additional staff in OBO, we request the opportunity to verify the extent of that need through the Performance Management Review which is already underway.
22	4.03 Bradford	<p>The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) has requested and is scheduled to receive an increase of two (2) FTEs (Full-Time Equivalents) to be funding via the General Fund. Much of OBO's daily activity deals with contract compliance and vendor services related to the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) activities. Therefore, the costs of funding these two positions are recoverable from the Combined Utility System (CUS). This Amendment requires the Administration to charge-back or "cross'bill" the CUS of the PWE Department and recover these costs.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> CUS Fund No. 8300/8301/8305. FY2014 projected revenues \$1,001,651,700.00.</p> <p><b>Alternative Funding Option:</b> Dedicated Drainage &amp; Street Renewal Fund (DDSRF) Fund No. 2310/2000, FY2014 projected revenues \$176,907,700.</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - PWE funds are billed for OBO costs through the City's Indirect Cost Allocation Plan. In FY14, the amount that PWE is being billed for OBO's work through the Indirect Cost Allocation Plan is \$686 thousand. Since the Indirect Cost Allocation Plan is designed to charge funds based on the amount of support given to that fund, there is no legal justification to charge PWE funds more than they are paying already

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
23	9.09 Adams	<p>Within 180 days the city will create an online 311 dashboard to provide 311 analytics to the public. This system will be created and monitored by ARA and will include as a minimum: number of reports by type, department issue referred to, resolution (no violation, resolved by land owner, resolved by city, not resolved, etc.) average, median, max, min and standard deviation of time to resolution. Other metrics shall be included as appropriate to fully evaluate the City's response to 311 issues. An exception report of unresolved issues will be published online and provided to Council Member every 90 days. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Maintenance Renewal and Replacement fund (529999)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Same as Noriega 3.02)</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - addressed in 3.02
24	15.02 Laster	<p>I move that during FY 2014 that the Planning and Development Department, Legal Department and the Department of Neighborhoods, and the Mayor's Office of Economic Development:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Begin the process of creating a database of each and all available written deed restrictions including plat maps associated with said restrictions "Deed Restriction Database" for neighborhoods located inside the city limits and the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (collectively the "Combined Limits of the City") that have been recorded in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Montgomery, Fort Bend and Brazoria Counties or any other county within which the Combined Limits of the City may extend ("Officially Recorded Deed Restrictions");</li> <li>2. Establish administrative regulations providing that the Deed Restriction Database shall be operated and managed by the appropriate Department of the City of Houston.</li> <li>3. Establish a budget(s) for the annual upgrade and operational management of the Deed Restriction Database; and,</li> <li>4. Allocating the amount of not less than \$1,000,000 to be taken from the Reserve Fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial creation of the Deed Restriction Database.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">(Supported by Noriega 3.03)</p>	<b>Refer to Committee.</b> The Planning Department agrees to work with Council Members following a pilot established by Council Member Green's office where district council members collect the restrictions from their civic clubs and HOAs and the boundaries that are covered by the restrictions. The City's EGIS group in Planning will take the information supplied by District Council Offices and produce an online map feature in My City with the associated deed restriction data.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
25	3.03 Noriega	<p>Within 180 days the City shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from GIS Revolving Fund Services (521630).</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Encompassed in Laster 15.02)</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Addressed in Laster 15.02
26	9.04 Adams	<p>Within 60 days, the Legal Department, Planning Department and Department of Neighborhoods draft a policy in addressing the Pro Bono Lawyers program that will assist in altering, amending or creating deed restrictions. The Legal Department will provide a set of deed restrictions for neighborhoods to choose in order to renew or implement deed restrictions in the City of Houston neighborhoods. Allocate \$2,000 from Legal Department Miscellaneous Support Services</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Sample deed restrictions are already available on the Planning Department website. Additionally, there are extensive FAQs and resources for pursuing violations on the Legal Department's website. A Pro Bono Lawyer Program has been created for the Chapter 42 roll-out.
27	14.05 Rodriguez	<p>Increase funding to Legal Department FY 2014 Budget to create two additional attorney positions charged with enforcing neighborhood deed restrictions.</p>	<b>Request withdrawal.</b> The Legal Department has no backlog in deed restriction enforcement. However, there is a need for assistance with dangerous buildings and, if funds are available throughout the fiscal year, the administration will make them available to the Legal Department for that purpose.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
28	4.02 Bradford	<p>Many of the City of Houston's After-School Program Initiatives (14 of 18) are dependent on grant dollars as a funding source or have no designated funding source at all. The unpredictability of grant dollars as a funding source does not allow for planned, ongoing, structured-type activities that are needed to help protect youth from crime, general victimization, or other destructive activities. Parents, program planners and youth need a recurring, dependable funding source to leverage the full benefits of out-of-school time activities. Also, a General Fund source would place the proper, and much needed, priority on After-School Programs as effective crime prevention strategies. This amendment requires the Administration to identify \$1,500,000.00 to fund the participation for fifty (50) youth at each of thirty (30) locations designated by respective District Council Members.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Funding Option:</b></p> <p>General Fund No. 1000, FY2014 projected revenues \$2,196,579,253.00.</p> <p><b>Alternate Funding Option:</b> Police Department Asset Forfeiture Fund No. 2202/2203/2204/1000 FY2014 projected revenues \$12,600,000.00.</p> <p><b>Alternate Funding Option:</b> Housing Department's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)</p>	<p><b>Request withdrawal</b> - The administration already spends \$7M on after school programs. Additionally, all CDBG funds for services are committed through the 3rd quarter of 2014 and are unavailable for this expenditure. The administration cannot support this amendment without consideration of budget and service cuts to off-set the deficit this amendment would create.</p>

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
29	4.01 Bradford	<p>As of February 21, 2013, the Houston Police Department documented nearly 20,000 gang members in the Houston area. This represents a 33% increase in documented gang memberships in just the last three (3) years. Recognizing that summer jobs and after-school programs are effective crime prevention strategies, this Amendment addresses a real need to do something different because too many youth are still being detained, arrested and victimized. This Amendment requires the Administration to identify not less than \$3,000,000.00 to fund a Summer Jobs Program for Houston's Youth. The Program shall commence as soon as practical after approval of the FY2014 Budget, however, it shall commence no later than thirty (30) days after the Budget is approved. The Program shall continue until the allocation of funds as been depleted.</p> <p><b>Funding Option:</b> Funding for such program is available and permissible under the Housing Department's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) guidelines. FY2014 revenues \$21,805,465.00. ("Public Services" 16% = \$3,600,000.00) <b>Alternative Funding Option:</b> General Fund No. 1000/General Government 9900 / Commitment Item 520755 Contingency, FY2014 assigned revenue \$5,600,000.00. <b>Alternative Funding Option:</b> General Fund No. 1000 / FY13 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$164,487,874.00</p>	<p><b>Request withdrawal</b> -All CDBG funds for services are committed through the 3rd quarter of 2014 and are unavailable for this expenditure. The administration cannot support this amendment without consideration of budget and service cuts to off-set the deficit this amendment would create. Depending of the status of prior amendments, the administration is supportive of using revenues above the 7.5%</p>
30	4.07 Bradford	<p>The General Fund FY2014 ending fund balance shall be maintained at the preferred 7.5% level (of total operating expenditures, excluding debt service). Any accrued reserves exceeding the 7.5% level shall be allocated to increase the City's Rainy Day Fund above the assigned \$20,000,000.00 <u>or</u> allocated to assist in funding a Summer Jobs Program for Houston's Youth. <b>Funding Option:</b> Not Applicable</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Green 16.04)</p>	<p>If 4.01 passes, then this amendment is duplicative. The administration also opposes adding to the Rainy Day Fund since those monies are intended to bridge the financial gap until FEMA funds are received and the \$20M budgeted is sufficient for that purpose. Depending of the status of prior amendments, the administration is supportive of using revenues above the 7.5%</p>

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
31	16.04 Green	Respectfully allocated \$3,000,000 to establish the City of Houston Youth Summer Jobs Program. <u>Funding source</u> : HPD Police Asset Forfeiture Fund or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or Not Applicable ( <i>General Revenue fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00</i> )  (Bradford 4.07)	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - The proposed budget fully allocates the Asset Forfeiture funds to the purchase of body armor replacements and tasers for HPD to ensure the safety of our HPD officers. Depending of the status of prior amendments, the administration is supportive of using revenues above the 7.5%
32	5.02 Christie	General Fund—General Government: Transfer \$4,400 from General Government Contingency (Commit Item 520755) to the Parks & Recreation Department General Fund budget to continue Positive Coaching Alliance programming for youth sports.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Positive Coaching Alliance is not currently a contractor with HPARD but has provided their services free of charge to the Department with funding from a private sponsor. Additionally, Department staff and coaching volunteers receive similar services through grants such as the U.S. Soccer Foundation and youth sports affiliations such as The First Tee and National Junior Tennis and Learning at no cost to the city
33	2.03 Burks	Utilize Houston Community College to facilitate HPD classes required for completion of required police training including TCLEOSE requirements. Allow HPD officers to serve as HCC instructors.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - This is subject to the city's normal procurement process to ensure best use of taxpayer dollars.
34	2.04 Burks	Utilize Houston Community College to facilitate classes required for completion of required Fire Academy training for HFD.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - This is subject to the city's normal procurement process to ensure best use of taxpayer dollars.
35	9.05 Adams	Within 60 days, the Legal Department and Houston Police Department develop an amendment to address Game Room hours of operation in the City of Houston. This amendment will impact stand-alone gaming rooms with four or more eight liner machines. Allocate \$2,000 from Asset Forfeiture Fund.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - the administration is already pursuing all available avenues to better police and regulate eight-liners using currently budgeted resources.



## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
36	10.07 Martin	Purchase additional bicycles for the HPD-Kingwood Substation for increased patrol on the greenbelts.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - The administration supports bike patrols when the Chief of Police deems it operationally feasible. He will review the operational needs in Kingwood specific to this request.
37	10.08 Martin	Hire (1) full time employee (FTE) for the Houston Police Department to solicit federal and commercial grant funds. This additional FTE would be self-funded through the existing Houston Police Department grant program.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - HPD currently has four (4) civilian staff, including one supervisor, dedicated to grant research and applications. Additionally, there is staff in the Mayor's Office and in the Mayor's Office of Homeland Security dedicated to indentifying, applying for, and tracking grants. Additional staff is not needed.
38	13.05 Gonzalez	Within 180 days, give an update to the Public Safety Committee to identify the cost to provide tactical armor to appropriate HPD personnel. If the committee finds that tactical armor is needed, funds should be allocated from the Asset Forfeiture Fund (551040)	<b>Refer to Committee</b> - HPD has already purchased 300 sets of tactical armor for HPD patrol personnel with grant funding. Additionally, the proposed budget already includes use of \$641,250 of Asset Forfeiture funds for ballistic vest replacements for HPD. An additional \$2,720,000 is needed to complete the replacement cycle in the next few years and will appropriately budgeted by the Administration.
39	16.01 Green	Respectfully increase 1 FTE for the PSO (Public Service Officer) specifically for the Fort Bend Houston HPD Satellite Office (estimated cost of \$60,000 inclusive of salary, benefits and pension). <u>Funding source</u> : HPD Police Asset Forfeiture Fund or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or Not Applicable ( <i>General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882.383.00</i> )	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Because of the lack of use of storefronts citywide (average of less than 6 visits per storefront per day), this is not an effective use of taxpayer dollars.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
40	10.05 Martin	Purchase one utility cart and trailer, similar to utility cart at HFD station #103, and deploy at a Houston Fire station in the southern portion of District E	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - While the administration appreciates this request, the operational needs of the department would prioritize Memorial Park over the southern portion of District E for the assignment of a utility cart. The administration will look at funding options, however.
41	10.06 Martin	Purchase an emergency back-up generator for HFD station #72, located in District E.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - FS 72 currently has a generator that supports all essential systems such as communications, overhead doors, shore power and minimal lighting for egress purposes. To provide a generator that would supply 100% emergency power would require an upgrade of the generator and switchgear system and is estimated at approximately \$100,000.00. Currently, less than half of the city's fire stations have 100% emergency power but the current policy is that, as fire stations are remodeled, they are upgraded to 100% emergency power. Unfortunately, FS 72 is not yet in the CIP for renovation.
42	14.01 Rodriguez	Increase funding to HFD FY 2014 Budget to include replacement of 4 ambulance units (of 7 committed to in FY2013 amendments) back in service that were taken out in December 2012 due to budget shortfall.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - The administration has already added funds for 4 cadet classes and \$3M for recertification of EMTs. The estimated additional OT needed for this amendment is approximately \$1.9M to cover the increase in daily minimum staffing of 8 firefighters and no off-setting budget or service reduction is identified by this amendment. A study is proposed which would determine the best mix of equipment and personnel for HFD. The administration respectfully asks that this decision wait for the results of the study. Once the study is complete, a report will be made to the Public Safety committee.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
43	3.01 Noriega	<p>Within 180 days the city will implement a pilot program to assist residents and businesses with sidewalk replacement. PWE will issue a Job Order Contract RFP and select one or more vendors for sidewalk replacement on a per foot cost basis. The department of Neighborhoods will establish a process to allow land owners to apply and pay for needed sidewalks. Sidewalks will be grouped by areas and the work will be completed on each sidewalk within 1 year of the owner's application. The details of this program will be presented to a joint meeting of the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure and Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committees at least 30 days prior to implementation. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from Transfers to Capital Projects Fund (532020) .</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Gonzalez 13.01)</p>	<b>Refer to committee</b> - The administration supports in principle however there are many policies and procedures to research and establish prior to launching such a program. The administration will report progress of the creation of this program to a joint meeting of the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure and Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development committees within 90 days.
44	13.01 Gonzalez	<p>Within 180 days the city will implement a pilot program to assist residents and businesses with sidewalk replacement. PWE will issue a Job Order Contract RFP and select one or more vendors for sidewalk replacement on a per foot cost basis. The department of Neighborhoods will establish a process to allow land owners to apply and pay for needed sidewalks. Sidewalks will be grouped by areas and the work will be completed on each sidewalk within 1 year of the owner's application. The details of this program will be presented to a joint meeting of the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure and Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committees at least 30 days prior to implementation. Allocate the amount of no less than \$10,000 to be taken from Transfers to Capital Projects Fund (532030)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Noriega 3.01)</p>	<b>Request withdrawal.</b> Addressed in Noriega 3.01
45	6.02 Brown	<p>In 2010 the Water Rate was increased 20%. Since then, there were automatic annual increases including 8.9% increase April 2013. This amendment would freeze the water rate – no annual automatic increase in 2014. <u>Funding Source:</u> Not Applicable (or General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00)</p>	<b>Request withdrawal.</b> We are currently recovering cost of service for all customer classes. Increases are tied to CIP or PPI and allow us to continue recovering costs. All three rating agencies note our automatic rate increases as one of the strengths that helps us maintain our strong credit ratings.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
46	6.04 Brown	Since Rebuild Houston was approved by voters because of the need for additional funds to address drainage, this amendment will limit Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund 2310 funds by excluding day-to-day operational costs such as staffing (\$32,481,400.00) and supply needs such as vehicle purchases (\$3,199,600.00). <u>Funding Source:</u> General Revenue Fund 100 - \$35,681,000.00 from unassigned ending fund balance ( <i>projected \$137,882,363.00</i> ).	<b>Oppose</b> - Rebuild Houston is made up of multiple revenue streams including DDSRF. Personnel, vehicles, and supplies are essential to the overall city road and drainage system.
47	9.07 Adams	Within 60 days, the Department of Public Works install permanent traffic mitigation devices for Central City Subdivision of the City of Houston. Allocate \$150,000 from the Sale of capital assets.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - This project is currently in its final phase and will be submitted to City Council for final approval within 60 days. The Council action will make the already installed temporary devices permanent, as required by ordinance. PWE will continue to maintain the devices that are currently in place
48	9.08 Adams	Within 60 days, the Legal Department will present before council an ordinance addressing Alternative Product Use Loans or Credit Access Business. Allocate \$2,000 from the Legal Department Miscellaneous Support Services	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - The administration has previously announced it will present an ordinance for Council to consider that would address this issue.
49	10.02 Martin	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760; Contributions, by \$25,000 and distribute to the FY14 allocation for the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership to be added to the \$100,000 they traditionally get which would total \$125,000.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - This fund is obligated to on-going contracts. The Administration is committed to reviewing future allocations to BAHEP and will work with them on this issue.
50	10.03 Martin	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760; Contributions, by \$25,000 and allocate towards Space Center Houston to enhance and extend local economic development efforts by marketing Space Center Houston as a tourist attraction.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - This fund is obligated to on-going contracts. The Administration is committed to reviewing future allocations Space Center Houston and will work with them on this issue.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
51	13.02 Gonzalez	The city's Legal Department will review and study the potential to adopt an 'Immigration Service Providers' ordinance and will provide a report to the Mayor and Council Members within 180 days. This is a consumer protection issue which impacts vulnerable residents; the intent would be to examine if any predatory practices are currently used by "notarios" or immigration service providers. The city's Legal Department will determine whether or not a registration process and fine structure is necessary. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%.	<b>Refer to committee</b> - The administration will report to appropriate committee in 60 days.
52	14.04 Rodriguez	Implement a Shopping Cart Ordinance within 6 months that would require new and remodeled businesses with shopping carts to take measures (i.e. installing disabling devices on shopping carts, hiring on-site security guards to prevent cart thefts, or installing barriers around the store property) to prevent removal of shopping carts from respective property and fine those who do not comply.	<b>Refer to committee</b> - The administration will support a review of this in the Quality of Life committee.
53	13.04 Gonzalez	Chapter 42 revisions are expected to increase the number of building and replat permits issued by the city. Identify any new revenue generated above the average collected over the last 5 years. Allocate an appropriate increment of that amount to increased staffing to assist with a more efficient and effective process that supports both increased development and better city oversight. Provide an update of collected revenue and actions taken related to increased Chapter 42 building and replat permits to the appropriate committee(s) within 180 days. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - The Planning and Development Department's proposed budget includes 4 new FTE's to address the increased work in platting and permitting. We will evaluate the workload and report back to Council on staffing gaps within 180 days.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
54	15.03 Laster	<p>I/We move that during FY 2014 that the Legal Department, the Mayor's Office of Economic Development, and any other appropriate Department:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Draft and present to City Council for approval an ordinance that would create a "Flood Control Mitigation Property Registry" ("Registry") by and in which approved properties would be identified as being appropriate for use in flood control mitigation purposes.</li> <li>2. Establish a budget(s) for the annual management of the Registry; and determine which department or division shall be charged with administering this program</li> <li>3. Allocating the amount of not less than \$15,000 to be taken from the Reserve fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial implementation of the Registry.</li> </ol>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Between FEMA lists of flooded and repetitively flooded properties, field verified structural flooding through 311 requests, TSARP models, and the city's SWEET evaluation, such a list would be duplicative.
55	3.04 Noriega	<p>Within 90 days determine, develop and implement standard operating procedures (to include mission, goals, processes and training) for all Public Information Officers (PIOs) working for a City of Houston department. Allocate funding to establish a comprehensive city-wide PIO training program and continual workshops. Development of standards, training and continual workshops would allow PIOs to fully understand their mission and role in the department and city, provide them with best practices in the communications, crisis management, emergency management, media and public relations fields to assist them in fulfilling their responsibilities. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Other Interfund Services Fund (522795).</p>	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - Training of PIOs and quarterly meetings to review PIO work product are already conducted by the Mayor's Press Office. Additionally, all PIOs who are required to respond in the event of a hurricane and other disasters must complete training specific to emergency communications operations.
56	5.01 Christie	<p>If the combination of property tax and sales tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2014 exceeds the projected \$1,575,010,000, all revenues over projection must be applied towards funding the City's general fund, Governmental Accounting Standards Board actuarially required contribution for the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System; and the Houston Police Officers' Pension System. In the event an amendment is adopted (prior to consideration of 5.01) which diverts excess revenue from the above two sources, this amendment shall be operative for any unallocated amount.</p>	<b>Request withdrawal.</b> The City agreements with the police and municipal employee pension systems are set at levels other than the ARC, and, per statute, the firefighter pension system contribution rate is set by its board.

## FY2014 Budget Amendments

Line	Amend # CM	Amendment	Administration response
57	9.01 Adams	Recommend the Parks and Recreation Department amend the CIP to add Edgewood Park to the Parks Master Plan for design of new park. Allocate the amount of \$300,000 to be taken from the Construction Site Work Services Special Fund X-139 Committed number 520126.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - this is a CIP amendment and not a budget amendment
58	9.02 Adams	Recommend that the Parks and Recreation Department add Macgregor Park to the Parks Master Plan list. Allocate \$250,000 from Asset Forfeiture Public Safety	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - this is a CIP amendment and not a budget amendment
59	15.01 Laster	I move that \$750,000 to be taken from Fund No. 2310 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (Proposed Budget Page IX-57) to be allocated to Commit Item No. 532020 Transfers to Capital Projects (Proposed Budget, Page IX-68) for use in providing funds for the installation of neighborhood speed cushions and administration of the program.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - this is a CIP amendment and not a budget amendment
60	16.03 Green	Respectfully reinstate the 1% funding allocation for planting trees from CIP street and bridge projects as an ordinance ( <u>not resolution</u> ) <u>Funding source:</u> Implemented as part of let contract.	<b>Request withdrawal</b> - this is a CIP amendment and not a budget amendment.



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-1  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Andrew C. Burks, Jr.  
At Large Position 2

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Andrew C. Burks, Jr.  
Council Member At Large Position 2

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	2.01	Raise the Homestead exemption for over-65/ disabled persons to \$125,000 in FY2015. Increase this exemption by 5% each year until it is the equivalent of \$160,000. Explanation: In two years, Chapter 42 will raise property values.	Burks
	2.02	Eliminate the funding of the Performance Management Review budgeted for the Office of Business Opportunity Department and using these funds plus additional funding of \$300,000 from PWE, add 3 additional FTE's to the contracts compliance team in the Office of Business Opportunity Department.	Burks
	2.03	Utilize Houston Community College to facilitate HPD classes required for completion of required police training including TCLOSE requirements. Allow HPD officers to serve as HCC instructors.	Burks
	2.04	Utilize Houston Community College to facilitate classes required for completion of required Fire Academy training for HFD.	Burks
	2.05	HITS shall work with appropriate departments to develop up-to-date electronic access available to Councilmembers that would eliminate the need for printed Agendas, Backups, MFOR's, Quarterly Investment Reports and Budget Books that are traditionally used during City Council and Council Committee meetings.	Burks



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-2  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Melissa Noriega  
At Large Position 3

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Melissa Noriega  
Council Member At Large Position 3

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	3.01	Within 180 days the city will implement a pilot program to assist residents and businesses with sidewalk replacement. PWE will issue a Job Order Contract RFP and select one or more vendors for sidewalk replacement on a per foot cost basis. The department of Neighborhoods will establish a process to allow land owners to apply and pay for needed sidewalks. Sidewalks will be grouped by areas and the work will be completed on each sidewalk within 1 year of the owner's application. The details of this program will be presented to a joint meeting of the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure and Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committees at least 30 days prior to implementation. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from Transfers to Capital Projects Fund (532020) (Gonzalez 3.01).	Noriega (3)
	3.02	Within 180 days the city will create an online 311 dashboard to provide 311 analytics to the public. This system will be created and monitored by ARA and will	Noriega (3)

		include as a minimum: number of reports by type, department issue referred to, resolution (no violation, resolved by land owner, resolved by city, not resolved, etc.), average, median, max, min and standard deviation of time to resolution. Other metrics shall be included as appropriate to fully evaluate the City's response to 311 issues. An exception report of unresolved issues will be published online and provided to Council Member every 90 days. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (529999)(Adams 9.09).	55-2 CONTINUED
	3.03	Within 180 days the City shall establish an online database for neighborhood deed restrictions. The database may be stand alone or may use the GIS system as a platform. The database shall include all active deed restrictions within the City of Houston. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from GIS Revolving Fund Services (521630).	Noriega (3)
	3.04	Within 90 days determine, develop and implement standard operating procedures (to include mission, goals, processes and training) for all Public Information Officers (PIOs) working for a City of Houston department. Allocate funding to establish a comprehensive city-wide PIO training program and continual workshops.  Development of standards, training and continual workshops would allow PIOs to fully understand their mission and role in the department and city, provide them with best practices in the communications, crisis management, emergency management, media and public relations fields to assist them in fulfilling their responsibilities. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Other Interfund Services Fund (522795).	Noriega (3)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-3  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member C.O. "Brad" Bradford  
At Large Position 4

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: C.O. "Brad" Bradford  
Council Member, At Large Position 4

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	4.01	As of February 21, 2013, the Houston Police Department documented nearly 20,000 gang members in the Houston area. This represents a 33% increase in documented gang memberships in just the last three (3) years. Recognizing that summer jobs and after-school programs are effective crime prevention strategies, this Amendment addresses a real need to do something different because too many youth are still being detained, arrested and victimized. This Amendment requires the Administration to identify not less than \$3,000,000.00 to fund a Summer Jobs Program for Houston's Youth. The Program shall commence as soon as practical after approval of the FY2014 Budget, however, it shall commence no later than thirty (30) days after the Budget is approved. The Program shall continue until the allocation of funds has been depleted. Funding Option: Funding for such program is available and permissible under the Housing Department's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) guidelines, FY2014 revenues \$21,805,465.00. ("Public Services" 16% = \$3,600,000.00) Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000/General Government 9900 / Commitment Item 520755 Contingency, FY2014 assigned revenue \$5,600,000.00. Alternate Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000 / FY13 Ending Fund Balance-Unassigned \$164,487,874.00.	Bradford (4)



4.02	Many of the City of Houston's After-School Program Initiatives (14 of 18) are dependent on grant dollars as a funding source or have no designated funding source at all. The unpredictability of grant dollars as a funding source does not allow for planned, ongoing, structured-type activities that are needed to help protect youth from crime, general victimization, or other destructive activities. Parents, program planners and youth need a recurring, dependable funding source to leverage the full benefits of out-of-school time activities. Also, a General Fund source would place the proper, and much needed, priority on After-School Programs as effective crime prevention strategies. This Amendment requires the Administration to identify \$1,500,000.00 to fund the participation for fifty (50) youth at each of thirty (30) locations designated by respective District Council Members. Funding Option: General Fund No. 1000, FY2014 projected revenues \$2,198,579,253.00. Alternate Funding Option: Police Department Asset Forfeiture Fund No. 2202/2203/2204/1000, FY2014 projected revenues \$12,600,000.00. Alternate Funding Option: Housing Department's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).	Bradford (4) 55-3 CONTINUED
4.03	The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) has requested and is scheduled to receive an increase of two (2) FTEs (Full-Time Equivalents) to be funded via the General Fund. Much of OBO's daily activity deals with contract compliance and vendor services related to the Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) activities. Therefore, the costs of funding these two positions are recoverable from the Combined Utility System (CUS). This Amendment requires the Administration to charge-back or "cross-bill" the CUS of the PWE Department and recover these costs. Funding Option: CUS Fund No. 8300/8301/8305, FY2014 projected revenues \$1,001,651,700.00. Alternate Funding Option: Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (DDSRF) Fund No. 2310/2000, FY2014 projected revenues \$178,907,700.00.	Bradford (4)

4.04	This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would "freeze" or place a ceiling at this year's (2013) appraisals of homes appraised between \$70,862.00 and \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014. However, in the future if the appraised value reaches \$160,000.00, the exemption shall not apply to any value exceeding \$160,000.00. Eligible homeowners' savings would range from \$0 to approximately \$569.00 annually. Funding Option: Not Applicable	Bradford (4) 55-3 CONTINUED
4.05	This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$160,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014. Funding Option: Not Applicable	Bradford (4)
4.06	This Amendment provides additional property tax relief for qualified older homeowners and assists them in keeping their homes. Currently, Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65 homestead exemption. However, the City of Houston offers a \$70,862.00 exemption. This Amendment would raise the City of Houston exemption to \$80,000.00 for those homeowners over 65 years of age, effective January 1, 2014. Eligible homeowners' savings would range from \$0 to approximately \$58.00 annually. Funding Option: Not Applicable	Bradford (4)
4.07	The General Fund FY2014 ending fund balance shall be maintained at the preferred 7.5% level (of total operating expenditures, excluding debt service). Any accrued reserves exceeding the 7.5% level shall be allocated to increase the City's Rainy Day Fund above the assigned \$20,000,000.00 or allocated to assist in funding a Summer Jobs Program for Houston's Youth. Funding Option: Not Applicable	Bradford (4)

4.08	Super Neighborhood Councils represent geographically designated areas where residents, civic organizations, institutions and businesses work together to identify, plan, and set priorities to address the needs and concerns of their community. They form organizational structures, draft by-laws, and they are officially recognized by the Mayor and Council Members. To accomplish their objectives, Super Neighborhood representatives need information and statistical data that is organized, easily accessible, and geographically specific. To the extent existing City of Houston personnel and resources are available and adequate, this amendment requires the initiation of a process within 30 days after approval of the FY2014 Budget by the Police, Fire, Public Works and Engineering, Solid Waste Management, Parks and Recreation, Houston Emergency Center, Administration and Regulatory Affairs departments to utilize technology to sort information and statistical data via Super Neighborhood boundaries and make it available.  This amendment only proffers the use of existing City personnel and resources; therefore no additional funding source needs to be identified. Funding Option: Not Applicable	Bradford (4) 55-3 CONTINUED
------	--	--------------------------------

Respectfully submitted,

C.O. "Brad" Bradford  
Vice Mayor Pro Tem  
Houston City Council  
At Large Position 4



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-4  
Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Jack Christie D.C.  
At Large Position 5

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Jack Christie D.C.  
Council Member At Large Position 5

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	5.01	If the combination of property tax and sales tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2014 exceeds the projected \$1,575,010,000, all revenues over projection must be applied towards funding the City's general fund Governmental Accounting Standards Board actuarially required contribution for the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System, and the Houston Police Officers' Pension System. In the event an amendment is adopted (prior to consideration of 5.01) which diverts excess revenue from the above two sources, this amendment shall be operative for any unallocated amount.	Christie (5)
	5.02	General Fund—General Government: Transfer \$4,400 from General Government Contingency (Commit Item 520753) to the Parks & Recreation Department General Fund budget to continue Positive Coaching Alliance programming for youth sports.	Christie (5)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-5  
InterofficeCorrespondence  
Council Member Helena Brown  
District ATo: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Helena Brown  
Council Member, District A

Date: June 11, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	6.01	Currently, the City of Houston gives a \$70,862.00 over-65/disabled exemption. Harris County offers a \$160,000.00 over-65/disabled exemption. Following the trend of increased property values, in light of potential accelerated property value increases due to new chapter 42 high density growth city-wide, and in order to protect home-owners ability to keep their properties during this trend; this Amendment will increase the over-65/disabled exemption by \$14,138.00 to \$85,000.00 effective January 1, 2014, and will include an automatic \$15,000.00 a year increase in the exemption for the following five years (to match by 2019, the Harris County exemption of \$160,000.00). <u>Funding Source:</u> Not Applicable (or General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00)	Brown (6)
	6.02	In 2010 the Water Rate was increased 20%. Since then, there were automatic annual increases including 8.9% increase April 2013. This amendment would freeze the water rate - no annual automatic increase in 2014. <u>Funding Source:</u> Not Applicable (or General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00)	Brown (6)

6.03	If the Administration's Monthly Financial and Operations Report's FY2014 projected fund balance exceeds 7.8%, up to \$2,000,000.00 of fund balance shall be used to fund one or more independent third-party analysis on the quality, efficiency, and cost-effectiveness of citywide operations and support processes. The third-party analysis shall include recommended improvements and suggested plan for implementing those improvements. These firms shall be barred from contracting work with the city as a result of their recommendations. If fund do not exceed 7.8% within 90 days, the administration will return to council with the recommendation of an appropriate funding source. This budget amendment passed City Council on June 20, 2012. <u>Funding Source:</u> up to \$2,000,000.00 when projected fund balance exceeds 7.8%	Brown (6)
6.04	Since Rebuild Houston was approved by voters because of the need for additional funds to address drainage, this amendment will limit Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund 2310 funds by excluding day-to-day operational costs such as staffing (\$32,481,400.00) and supply needs such as vehicle purchases (\$3,199,600.00). <u>Funding Source:</u> General Revenue Fund 100 - \$35,681,000.00 from unassigned ending fund balance (projected \$137,882,363.00).	Brown (6)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-6  
InterofficeCorrespondence  
Council Member Jerry Davis  
District BTo: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Jerry Davis  
Council Member, District B

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	7.01	The administration will allocate funding to purchase 25 surveillance camera systems for monitoring of chronic illegal dumping areas throughout council districts B, D, H, I, and K. These council districts have been identified by the Solid Waste Department as having the greatest issues with illegal dumping. Each council district will receive 5 camera systems for sole use within each said council district's boundaries for illegal dumping surveillance. The camera systems cost approximately \$10,000.00 per unit creating a total funding amount of \$250,000.00. An additional \$120,000.00 should be allocated for hiring extra FTEs to review and report on the recorded footage. The total funding for the camera systems and FTEs is \$370,000.00. <u>Funding Source:</u> Asset Forfeiture Fund or General Revenue Fund.	Davis (7)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-7  
InterofficeCorrespondence  
Council Member Wanda Adams  
District DTo: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council MembersFrom: Wanda Adams  
Council Member, District D

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	9.01	Recommend the Parks and Recreation Department amend the CIP to add Edgewood Park to the Parks Master Plan for design of new park. Allocate the amount of \$300,000 to be taken from the Construction Site Work Services Special Fund X-139 Committed number 520128.	Adams (9)
	9.02	Recommend that the Parks and Recreation Department add Macgregor Park to the Parks Master Plan list. Allocate \$250,000 from Asset Forfeiture Public Safety	Adams (9)
	9.03	Recommend that the Public Works Department budget for Contract Compliance Officers from their enterprise fund for the Department of Business Opportunity. Currently PWE provides a reimbursement for the expenses \$77,156 incurred by OBO for an employee specifically designed for Public Works Contracts. Request that the \$77,156 remain in Department of Business Opportunity.	Adams (9)
	9.04	Within 60 days, the Legal Department, Planning Department and Department of Neighborhoods draft a policy in addressing the Pro Bono Lawyers program that will assist in altering, amending or creating deed restrictions. The Legal Department will provide a set of deed restrictions for neighborhoods to choose in order to renew or implement deed restrictions in the City of Houston neighborhoods. Allocate \$2,000 from Legal Department Miscellaneous	Adams (9)

Support Services			
9.05	Within 60 days, the Legal Department and Houston Police Department develop an amendment to address Game Room hours of operation in the City of Houston. This amendment will impact stand-alone gaming rooms with four or more eight liner machines. Allocate \$2,000 from the Asset Forfeiture Fund.	Adams (9)	55-7 CONT. Nueces
9.06	Request that the Houston Public Library/Library Board establish a policy that would review funding sources for the Houston Center for Literacy in the amount of \$100,000. The need for the additional funding is due to the increase in providers that need the resources to assist with adult literacy programs. Allocate \$100,000 from Fund Balance 7.5% threshold per ordinance 2003-474.	Adams (9)	
9.07	Within 60 days, the Department of Public Works install permanent traffic mitigation devices for Central City Subdivision of the City of Houston. Allocate \$150,000 from the Sale of capital assets.	Adams (9)	
9.08	Within 60 days, the Legal Department will present before council an ordinance addressing Alternative Product Use Loans or Credit Access Business. Allocate \$2,000 from the Legal Department Miscellaneous Support Services.	Adams (9)	
9.09	Within 180 days the city will create an online 311 dashboard to provide 311 analytics to the public. This system will be created and monitored by ARA and will include as a minimum: number of reports by type, department issue referred to, resolution (no violation, resolved by land owner, resolved by city, not resolved, etc.), average, median, max, min and standard deviation of time to resolution. Other metrics shall be included as appropriate to fully evaluate the City's response to 311 issues. An exception report of unresolved issues will be published online and provided to Council Member every 90 days. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from the Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (\$29999)(Adams 9.09)	Adams (9)	

Page 2



CITY OF HOUSTON

55-8

Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Dave Martin  
District E

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Dave Martin  
Council Member, District E

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	10.01	As adopted in the FY14 City of Houston Proposed Operating Budget, the City of Houston must commit to spending \$2,071,196,890 general fund dollars contained within the "General Fund Summary," section II page 3, line item "Total Expenditures and Other Uses." The City of Houston must not use any additional revenues for operations and must allocate all excess revenue to unassigned fund balance.	Martin (10)
	10.02	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760: Contributions, by \$25,000 and distribute to the FY14 allocation for the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership to be added to the \$100,000 they traditionally get which would total \$125,000.	Martin (10)
	10.03	In section VII- 4, reduce line item # 520760: Contributions, by \$25,000 and allocate towards Space Center Houston to enhance and extend local economic development efforts by marketing Space Center Houston as a tourist attraction.	Martin (10)
	10.04	Reassign (2) Houston Permitting Center full time employees to the Clear Lake HPD Substation/Municipal Court Annex, located at 2855 Bay Area Boulevard. For one day each week between the hours of 8:00am-5:00pm, with the exception of Thursdays. No additional funding is required.	Martin (10)
	10.05	Purchase one utility cart and trailer, similar to	Martin (10)

	utility cart at HFD station #103, and deploy at a Houston Fire station in the southern portion of District E.	Martin (10)	55-8 CONT. Nueces
10.06	Purchase an emergency back-up generator for HFD station #72, located in District E.	Martin (10)	
10.07	Purchase additional bicycles for the HPD-Kingwood Substation for increased patrol on the greenbelts.	Martin (10)	
10.08	Hire (1) full time employee (FTE) for the Houston Police Department to solicit federal and commercial grant funds. This additional FTE would be self-funded through the existing Houston Police Department grant program.	Martin (10)	



CITY OF HOUSTON

55-9

Interoffice

Correspondence  
Council Member Oliver Pennington  
District G

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Oliver Pennington  
Council Member, District G

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	12.01	All General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2014 in excess of \$2,207,376,250 shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for FY2014 expenditures.	Pennington (12)
	12.02		Pennington (12)
	12.03		Pennington (12)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-10  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Ed Gonzalez  
District H

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Ed Gonzalez  
Council Member, District H

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	13.01 Sidewalk Replacement	Within 180 days the city will implement a pilot program to assist residents and businesses with sidewalk replacement. PWE will issue a Job Order Contract RFP and select one or more vendors for sidewalk replacement on a per foot cost basis. The department of Neighborhoods will establish a process to allow land owners to apply and pay for needed sidewalks. Sidewalks will be grouped by areas and the work will be completed on each sidewalk within 1 year of the owner's application. The details of this program will be presented to a joint meeting of the Transportation Technology and Infrastructure and Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committees at least 30 days prior to implementation. Allocate the amount of not less than \$10,000 to be taken from Transfers to Capital Projects Fund (532020) (Noriega 3.01)	Gonzalez (13)
	13.02 Immigration Service Providers	The city's Legal Department will review and study the potential to adopt an 'Immigration Service Providers' ordinance and will provide a report to the Mayor and Council Members within 180 days. This is a consumer protection issue which impacts vulnerable residents; the intent would be to examine if any predatory practices are currently used by "notarios" or immigration service providers. The city's Legal Department will determine whether or not a	Gonzalez (13)

		registration process and fine structure is necessary. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%. 55-10 CONTINUED	
	13.03 Fire Code Review	The city will review current fire & building code requirements, including but not limited to sprinkler systems. The city will examine the current fee structure to ensure that it adequately supports the current safety of first responders and all citizens in the case of an emergency. Relevant stakeholders should be involved in the review process. An update should be presented to the Public Safety Committee within 90 days. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%.	Gonzalez (13)
	13.04 Additional Building Inspectors	Chapter 42 revisions are expected to increase the number of building and replat permits issued by the city. Identify any new revenue generated above the average collected over the last 5 years. Allocate an appropriate increment of that amount to increased staffing to assist with a more efficient and effective process that supports both increased development and better city oversight. Provide an update of collected revenue and actions taken related to increased Chapter 42 building and replat permits to the appropriate committee(s) within 180 days. Any related costs should be taken from remaining funds in the unrestricted reserve in excess of 7.5%.	Gonzalez (13)
	13.05 Tactical Armor for HPD	Within 180 days, give an update to the Public Safety Committee to identify the cost to provide tactical armor to appropriate HPD personnel. If the committee finds that tactical armor is needed, funds should be allocated from the Asset Forfeiture Fund (551040)	Gonzalez (13)



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-11  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member James Rodriguez  
District I

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: James Rodriguez  
Council Member, District I

Date:

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments



## CITY OF HOUSTON

55-12  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Mike Laster  
District J

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Mike Laster  
Council Member, District J

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Subject: Laster Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	14.01	Increase funding to HFD FY 2014 Budget to include replacement of 4 ambulance units (of 7 committed to in FY2013 amendments) back in service that were taken out in December 2010 due to budget shortfall.	Rodriguez (14)
	14.02	Dedicate 10% of overall BARC budget to intake prevention (ie. spay/neuter, micro chipping, and education awareness).	Rodriguez (14)
	14.03	Create a taskforce charged with developing a comprehensive plan to increase BARC budget annually with an overall goal of reducing intake and increasing live release rate by 50% within the next five years (10% annually).	Rodriguez (14)
	14.04	Implement a Shopping Cart Ordinance within 6 months that would require new & remodeled businesses with shopping carts to take measures (ie. installing disabling devices on shopping carts, hiring on-site security guards to prevent cart thefts, or installing barriers around the store property) to prevent removal of shopping carts from respective property and fine those who do not comply.	Rodriguez (14)
	14.05	Increase funding to Legal Department FY 2014 Budget to create two additional attorney positions charged with enforcing neighborhood deed restrictions.	Rodriguez (14)

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	15.01 Neighborhood Speed Cushion Program	I move that \$750,000 to be taken from Fund No. 2310 Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (Proposed Budget Page IX-57) to be allocated to Commit Item No. 532020 Transfers to Capital Projects (Proposed Budget, Page IX-68) for use in providing funds for the installation of neighborhood speed cushions and administration of the program.	Laster (15)
	15.02 Deed Restriction Database	I move that during FY 2014 that the Planning and Development Department, Legal Department and the Department of Neighborhoods, and the Mayor's Office Of Economic Development:  1. Begin the process of creating a database of each and all available written deed restrictions including plat maps associated with said restrictions "Deed Restriction Database" for neighborhoods located inside the city limits and the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (collectively the "Combined Limits of the City") that have been recorded in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris, Montgomery, Fort Bend and Brazoria Counties or any other county within which the Combined Limits of the City may extend ("Officially Recorded Deed Restrictions");	

		<p>2. Establish administrative regulations providing that the Deed Restriction Database shall be operated and managed by the appropriate Department of the City of Houston.</p> <p>3. Establish a budget(s) for the annual upgrade and operational management of the Deed Restriction Database; and,</p> <p>4. Allocating the amount of not less than \$1,000,000 to be taken from the Reserve Fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial creation of the Deed Restriction Database.</p>	55-12 CONTINUED
	15 03 Flood Control Mitigation Property Registry	<p>I/We move that during FY 2014 that the Legal Department, the Mayor's Office of Economic Development, and any other appropriate Department:</p> <p>1. Draft and present to City Council for approval an ordinance that would create a "Flood Control Mitigation Property Registry" ("Registry") by and in which approved properties would be identified as being appropriate for use in flood control mitigation purposes</p> <p>2. Establish a budget(s) for the annual management of the Registry; and, determine which department or division shall be charged with administering this program.</p> <p>3. Allocating the amount of not less than \$15,000 to be taken from the Reserve fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial implementation of the Registry.</p>	



# CITY OF HOUSTON

55-12 CONTINUED  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Mike Laster  
District J

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Mike Laster  
Council Member, District J

Date: June 12, 2013

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: Laster, Budget Amendment

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	15 04 Clean It or Green It Tax Credit	<p>I move that during FY 2014 that the Legal Department and Mayor's Office Of Economic Development:</p> <p>1. Draft and present to City Council for approval an ordinance that would create the "Clean It or Green It Tax Credit" to be applicable to ad valorem taxes on commercial or residential properties located inside the city limits and the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston for the purposes of providing a financial incentive for the demolition of abandoned, dangerous or dilapidated buildings to create tracts of land that are ready for future re-development or for use in flood control mitigation purposes (the Tax Credit);</p> <p>2. Establish regulations, guidelines and procedures for the implementation of the Tax Credit;</p> <p>3. Establish a procedural time line or deadline of not later than January 1, 2016 by which the Tax Credit will be available for use on approved properties;</p>	Laster (15)

		<p>4. Establish administrative regulations providing that the Tax Credit shall be operated and administered by the Mayor's Office of Economic Development, or other appropriate division or department of the City as may in later years be appropriate;</p> <p>5. Establish a budget(s) for the annual management of the Tax Credit; and,</p> <p>6. Allocating the amount of not less than \$15,000 to be taken from the Reserve Fund balance existing over 7.5% for the next fiscal year to be used in the initial implementation of the Tax Credit.</p>	55-12 CONTINUED
--	--	--	--------------------



# CITY OF HOUSTON

55-13  
Interoffice  
Correspondence  
Council Member Larry V. Green  
District K

To: Mayor Annise Parker  
All Council Members

From: Larry V. Green  
Council Member, District K

Date: June 11, 2013

Cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Subject: FY 2014 Budget Amendments

Line Number	Amendment Number	Amendment	Council Member
	16.01	Respectfully increase 1 FTE for a PSO (Public Service Officer) specifically for the Fort Bend Houston HPD Satellite Office (estimated cost of \$60,000 inclusive of salary, benefits and pension). Funding source: HPD Police Asset Forfeiture Fund or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or Not Applicable (General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00).	Green (16)
	16.02	Respectfully incorporate the street lighting program within the City's CDBG funding for areas within low-moderate income areas (local streets only). HUD approved initiative. Funding source: CDBG dollars.	Green (16)
	16.03	Respectfully reinstate the 1% funding allocation for planting trees from CIP street and bridge projects as an ordinance (not resolution). Funding source: implemented as part of let contract.	Green (16)
	16.04	Respectfully allocated \$3,000,000.00 to establish the City of Houston Youth Summer Jobs Program. Funding source: HPD Police Asset Forfeiture Fund or overage of 2.5% from Rainy Day Fund or Not Applicable (General Revenue Fund 100 from unassigned projected ending fund balance of \$137,882,363.00).	Green (16)

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**Subject:** Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2014  
(July 1, 2013 - June 30, 2014)**Category #****Page 1 of 4****Agenda Item**

55A

67-57A

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**Kelly Dowe  
Director of Finance**Origination****Date:**  
May 28, 2013**Agenda Date**JUN 19 2013  
~~JUN 12 2013~~**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE****Council District(s) affected:**

All

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:****For additional information contact:** Tantri Emo, Assist. Director  
**Phone:** 832-393-9076**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an ordinance approving the Annual Budgets of the City of Houston for Fiscal Year 2014 (July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014), providing for various matters related to the fiscal affairs of the City and establishing a charge for purchase of budget document by the public.

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☐ Other (Specify)

N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Beginning May 28, 2013, City Council's Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee hosted a series of budget workshops to review and discuss the Fiscal Year 2014 operating budget. The budget was distributed to City Council on May 14, 2013, in accordance with the City Charter and the Texas Local Government Code. The expenditure budget for all funds totals approximately \$4.9 billion, which includes a General Fund expenditure budget of approximately \$2.1 billion.

The budget ordinance includes the following provisions:

- Re-designation of \$20 million for the Rainy Day Fund;
- Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a "budget expenditure group" between departments within a fund;
- Approval of the incorporation in the Adopted Budget for FY2014 of the audited FY2012 and FY2013 information, and the adjustment of fund balances that may occur as a result;
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$9,100,000 from General Fund-General Government to General Fund departments if the amount budgeted by those departments in the FY2014 Adopted Budget is insufficient to pay actual expenses for electricity, fuel, natural gas, or other necessary expenses including performance management reviews;
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$7,500,000 from General Fund-General Government to General Fund departments to pay actual expenses for maintenance, renewal and replacement;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Aviation Revenue Fund, but only for transfer to the Airport Improvement Fund, in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets for the Water and Sewer Operating Fund and the Combined Utility System Operating Fund, but only for transfer to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund in the event, and to the extent, of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to increase the budgets in various Funds to the extent of unanticipated revenue increases in the Fund as certified by the City Controller;
- Approval to charge \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set for the purchase of the budget document.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

578

<b>Date:</b> May 28, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2014 (July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014)	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 4</b>
---------------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, interfund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances. The budget does not include the budgets for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, which will be brought before City Council in a separate action. The Budget is available for review on the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at [www.houstontx.gov/budget/14budprop/index.html](http://www.houstontx.gov/budget/14budprop/index.html).

In addition, after adoption of the budget ordinance, a second vote to ratify the increase in property tax revenues included in the budget must be taken as required by Section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local Government Code for budgets adopted after September 1, 2007:

“Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law.”

Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code also sets out language to be included, verbatim, in any budget adopted after September 1, 2007, and in the posted and published notices of the related public hearing. Accordingly, the following statement has been included in the budget and in the required notices to comply with the new law:

“This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$45,211,000 or 5.02%, and of that amount \$10,036,778 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.”

Approval of a separate item ratifying the increase in property tax revenues reflected in the budget, as required by State law, is recommended.

That Section 6 of Ordinance 2010-476 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“That the City Council hereby creates the Parking Management Special Revenue Fund to receive certain City parking-related revenue, including but not limited to transfers as set out in Section 7 below, parking citation fines, parking permit and news rack permit sales, boot fees, parking meter charges, and certain surface and contract parking fees; expenditures from the Fund shall be limited to a \$7 million administrative fee transfer to the General Fund plus any amount of the fund balance in excess of \$2 million after costs of the operation, maintenance and administration of the parking management division of the Administrative and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and all meter and permit revenue associated with the Washington Parking Benefit District have been deducted.”

That Section 4-19 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to revenues received by the City from certain ambulance fees, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“All fees collected under sections 4-3 and 4-16 of this Code shall be allocated to the health and human services department to fund the inspection of ambulances and the permitting of ambulance operators as required by this chapter and other permitting, inspection, monitoring, controlling, education and enforcement activities pertaining to environmental health services of the health department.”

#### **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------	----------------------	----------------------

<b>Date:</b> May 28, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2014 (July 1, 2013 - June 30, 2014)	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 3 of 4</b>
---------------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

That Item (5) of Subsection (b) of Section 20-38 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to revenues received by the City from certain electronic monitoring systems fees for operation of mobile food units, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(5) *Electronic monitoring system fee.* A person requesting a medallion for the operation of a mobile food unit, other than a restricted operations mobile food unit, a licensed park vending unit, or a fixed location mobile food unit, shall pay the electronic monitoring system fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule. Funds from this account may be expended only for activities related to—~~for the~~ maintenance, operation, and utilization of the electronic monitoring system and for other permitting, inspection, monitoring, controlling, education and enforcement activities pertaining to environmental health services of the health department.”

That Subsection (b) of Section 43-38 of the Code relating to revenues received by the City for permitting and inspection of pool and spa facilities, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(b) All fees collected pursuant to this chapter shall be deposited in the swimming pool safety fund ~~account established by the city council.~~ Funds from this account and may be expended only for the costs of ~~activities related to the chapter such as~~ related to this chapter and other permitting, inspection, monitoring, ~~abating,~~ controlling, education and enforcement activities pertaining to environmental health services of the health department.”

That Subsection (d) of Section 47-423 of the Code or Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to revenues received by the City for registration and permitting of food oil and grease generators, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(d) All fees collected pursuant to this division shall be deposited in the special waste transportation and inspection fund account established by the city council. Funds from this account may be expended only for the costs of relating to management and disposal of city regulated waste and other permitting, inspecting, inspection, monitoring, controlling, education and enforcing any violation enforcement activities pertaining to the management and disposal of city-regulated waste environmental health services of the health department.”

The Fiscal Year 2014 Annual Budget is recommended for approval as follows on the next page.

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Mayor's Office  
David Feldman, City Attorney

#### REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



<b>Date:</b> May 28, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2014 (July 1, 2013 - June 30, 2014)	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 4 of 4</b>
---------------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Proposed Budget FY2014</b>
<b>General Fund, Enterprise &amp; Special Revenue Funds*</b>	
General Fund	2,071,196,890
Aviation Fund	450,336,652
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	87,568,563
Water and Sewer Operating Fund	848,529,700
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	422,449,600
Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund	186,057,300
Storm Water	58,725,000
Asset Forfeiture Fund	12,600,000
Auto Dealers Fund	6,776,174
BARC Special Revenue	8,922,478
Building Inspection Fund	66,513,700
Cable Television	6,640,407
Child Safety Fund	3,090,000
Contractors Responsibility Fund	1,111,259
Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program	2,512,937
Digital Houston	597,671
Essential Public Health Services Fund	15,931,673
Forensic Transition Special Fund	19,917,794
Health Special Revenue	3,505,696
Historic Preservation Fund	651,900
Houston Emergency Center	25,189,613
Houston TranStar	2,860,800
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	1,406,578
Laboratory Operations and Maintenance	592,900
Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	762,889
Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund	1,360,000
Parking Management	20,875,577
Parks Golf Special Fund	6,174,327
Parks Special Revenue Fund	2,251,504
Police Special Services	12,022,867
Recycling Expansion Program	2,692,445
Special Waste	4,879,855
Supplemental Environmental Protection	200,000
Swimming Pool Safety	927,818
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,355,832,567</b>
<b>Enterprise Related Funds</b>	
HAS-AIF Capital Outlay	16,563,602
Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund	157,435,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>173,999,502</b>
<b>Service Chargeback Funds</b>	
Central Service Revolving Fund	186,907,549
Fleet Management Fund	90,954,675
In-House Renovation	5,798,078
Project Cost Recovery Fund	46,093,089
Property & Casualty Fund	35,765,865
Workers' Compensation	21,332,311
<b>Total</b>	<b>386,851,567</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>	
Health Benefits	357,107,017
Long Term Disability	1,480,380
<b>Total</b>	<b>358,587,397</b>
<b>* Attached are redlined pages of the budget          providing adjustments and corrections.</b>	

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

JUN 12 2013

<b>Date:</b> May 28, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance approving the Annual Budgets for Fiscal Year 2014 (July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <b>SSB</b>	<b>Page 2 of 4</b> JUN 19 2013
---------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, interfund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances. The budget does not include the budgets for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, which will be brought before City Council in a separate action. The Budget is available for review on the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at [www.houstontx.gov/budget/14budprop/index.html](http://www.houstontx.gov/budget/14budprop/index.html).

In addition, after adoption of the budget ordinance, a second vote to ratify the increase in property tax revenues included in the budget must be taken as required by Section 102.007(c) of the Texas Local Government Code for budgets adopted after September 1, 2007:

**SSB**  
**SSA**

"Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law."

Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code also sets out language to be included, verbatim, in any budget adopted after September 1, 2007, and in the posted and published notices of the related public hearing. Accordingly, the following statement has been included in the budget and in the required notices to comply with the new law:

"This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$45,211,000 or 5.02%, and of that amount \$10,036,778 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year."

Approval of a separate item ratifying the increase in property tax revenues reflected in the budget, as required by State law, is recommended.

That Section 6 of Ordinance 2010-476 is hereby amended to read as follows:

"That the City Council hereby creates the Parking Management Special Revenue Fund to receive certain City parking-related revenue, including but not limited to transfers as set out in Section 7 below, parking citation fines, parking permit and news rack permit sales, boot fees, parking meter charges, and certain surface and contract parking fees; expenditures from the Fund shall be limited to a \$7 million administrative fee transfer to the General Fund plus any amount of the fund balance in excess of \$2 million after costs of the operation, maintenance and administration of the parking management division of the Administrative and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and all meter and permit revenue associated with the Washington Parking Benefit District have been deducted."

That Section 4-19 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to revenues received by the City from certain ambulance fees, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"All fees collected under sections 4-3 and 4-16 of this Code shall be allocated to the health and human services department to fund the inspection of ambulances and the permitting of ambulance operators as required by this chapter and other permitting, inspection, monitoring, controlling, education and enforcement activities pertaining to environmental health services of the health department."

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------